

**AUDITED BASIC FINANCIAL STATEMENTS  
AND SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION**

**Year Ended June 30, 2015**

**This page is intentionally left blank.**

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

---

**Audited Basic Financial Statements and Supplementary Information  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2015**

**Table of Contents**

|   | <b>Page</b> |
|---|-------------|
| <b>Introductory Section:</b>  |             |
| List of Principal County Officials.....   | 1           |
| <b>Financial Section:</b>   |             |
| Independent Auditors' Report.....   | 3-4         |
| Management Discussion and Analysis.....   | 5-16        |
| Basic Financial Statements:   |             |
| Government-Wide Financial Statements:   |             |
| Statement of Net Position.....  | 18          |
| Statement of Activities.....  | 19          |
| Fund Financial Statements:  |             |
| Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds.....   | 20-21       |
| Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds to<br>the Statement of Net Position.....  | 23          |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund<br>Balances - Governmental Funds.....  | 24-25       |
| Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and<br>Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the<br>Statement of Activities..... | 27          |
| Statement of Net Position - Proprietary Funds.....  | 28-29       |
| Statement of Revenues, Expenses, and Changes in Fund Net<br>Position - Proprietary Funds.....   | 30          |
| Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds.....  | 31-32       |
| Statement of Fiduciary Net Position - Fiduciary Funds.....  | 33          |
| Notes to Financial Statements.....  | 35-66       |

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Audited Basic Financial Statements and Supplementary Information  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2015**

**Table of Contents**

|  | <b>Page</b> |
|--|-------------|
| <b>Financial Section (continued):</b>  |             |
| Required Supplementary Information:  |             |
| Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability -<br>South Carolina Retirement System (SCRS) ..... | 68          |
| Schedule of the County's Contributions -<br>South Carolina Retirement System (SCRS) .....                                    | 69          |
| Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability -<br>Police Officers Retirement System (PORS)..... | 70          |
| Schedule of the County's Contributions -<br>Police Officers Retirement System (PORS).....                                    | 71          |
| Schedule of Funding Progress - Post-Employment Healthcare Plan .....   | 72          |
| Schedule of Employer Contributions - Post-Employment Healthcare Plan .....   | 73          |
| Budgetary Comparison Schedule - General Fund .....   | 74-85       |
| Budgetary Comparison Schedule - Law Enforcement Fund .....   | 86-88       |
| Notes to Required Supplementary Information .....  | 89          |
| Other Supplementary Information:   |             |
| Combining Nonmajor Governmental Fund Statements:   |             |
| Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Funds.....   | 97-104      |
| Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures, and<br>Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Funds .....           | 105-112     |
| Schedule of Fines, Assessments, and Surcharges:  |             |
| Schedule of Fines, Assessments, and Surcharges .....   | 114-115     |

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Audited Basic Financial Statements and Supplementary Information  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2015**

**Table of Contents**

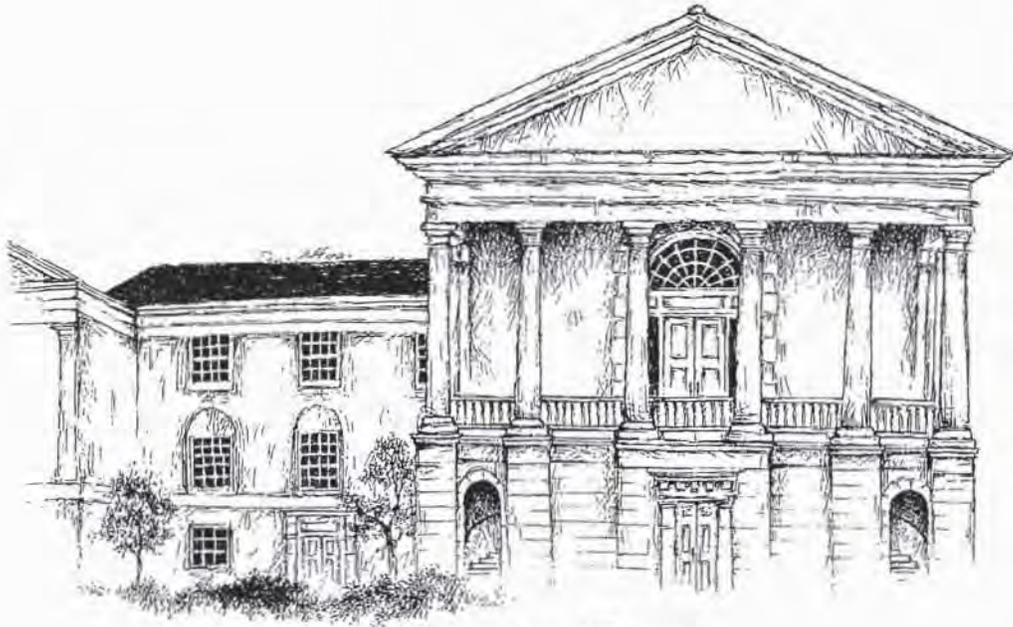
|   | <b>Page</b> |
|---|-------------|
| <b>Single Audit Section:</b>  |             |
| Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....   | 117-119     |
| Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards.....  | 120         |
| Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting<br>and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial<br>Statements Performed in Accordance with <i>Government Auditing Standards</i> ..... | 121-122     |
| Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on<br>Internal Control Program over Compliance in Required by OMB Circular A-133 .....  | 123-124     |
| Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs.....  | 125         |

**This page is intentionally left blank.**

---

***INTRODUCTORY SECTION***

---



Georgetown County  
Georgetown, SC

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

---

**List of Principal County Officials**

June 30, 2015

**Members of County Council**

|                                       |            |
|---------------------------------------|------------|
| John Thomas                           | District 1 |
| Ron L. Charlton, <i>Vice Chairman</i> | District 2 |
| Leona Myers-Miller                    | District 3 |
| Lillie Jean Johnson                   | District 4 |
| J. Austin Beard                       | District 5 |
| Steve W. Goggans                      | District 6 |
| Johnny Morant, <i>Chairman</i>        | District 7 |

**Elected Officials**

|                              |                |
|------------------------------|----------------|
| Loretta D. Washington-Cooper | Treasurer      |
| Brian D. Shult               | Auditor        |
| Alma White                   | Clerk of Court |
| Kenneth M. Johnson           | Coroner        |
| Waldo A. Maring              | Probate Judge  |
| A. Lane Cribb                | Sheriff        |

**Administrative Officials**

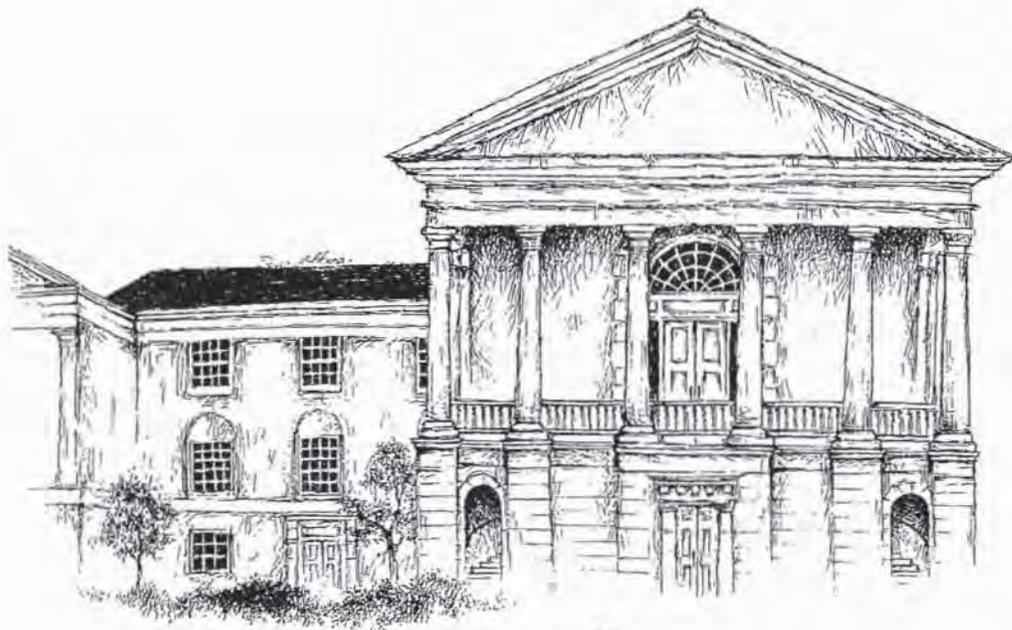
|                      |  |
|----------------------|--|
| Sel Hemingway        | County Administrator                   |
| Scott C. Proctor     | Finance Director                       |
| Gregory L. Troutman  | Administrative Services Director       |
| <i>Vacant</i>        | Information Technology Director        |
| Brian N. Tucker      | Economic Development Director          |
| L. Boyd Johnson      | Planning & Code Enforcement Director   |
| <i>Vacant</i>        | Emergency Services Director            |
| Ray C. Funnye        | Public Services Director               |
| Elizabeth G. Goodale | Recreation & Leisure Services Director |
| Dwight E. McInvaill  | Library System Director                |
| Wesley P. Bryant     | County Attorney                        |

**This page is intentionally left blank.**

---

## ***FINANCIAL SECTION***

---



Georgetown County  
Georgetown, SC

## INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

To the County Council  
Georgetown County, South Carolina  
Georgetown, South Carolina

### **Report on the Financial Statements**

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Georgetown County, South Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2015, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents.

### **Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements**

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

### **Auditors' Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinions.

### **Opinions**

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Georgetown County, South Carolina, as of June 30, 2015, and the respective changes in financial position, and, where applicable, cash flows thereof for the year then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

## **Other Matters**

### *Required Supplementary Information*

Accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America require that the Management's Discussion and Analysis (on page 5 through 16), the Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability – South Carolina Retirement System (on page 68 and 70), Schedule of the County's Contributions – South Carolina Retirement System (on pages 69 and 71) Schedule of Funding Progress – Post-Employment Healthcare Plan ( page 72), Schedule of Employer Contributions – Post-Employment Healthcare Plan (page 73) and Budgetary Comparison Schedules ( on pages 74 through 89), be presented to supplement the basic financial statements. Such information, although not a part of the basic financial statements, is required by the Governmental Accounting Standards Board, who considers it to be an essential part of financial reporting for placing the basic financial statements in an appropriate operational, economic, or historical context. We have applied certain limited procedures to the required supplementary information in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America, which consisted of inquiries of management about the methods of preparing the information and comparing the information for consistency with management's responses to our inquiries, the basic financial statements, and other knowledge we obtained during our audit of the basic financial statements. We do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on the information because the limited procedures do not provide us with sufficient evidence to express an opinion or provide any assurance.

### *Other Information*

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Georgetown County, South Carolina's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements, and other supplemental information are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements. The schedule of expenditures of federal awards is presented for purposes of additional analysis as required by U.S. Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*, and is also not a required part of the basic financial statements.

The combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are the responsibility of management and were derived from and relate directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements. Such information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the basic financial statements or to the basic financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the combining and individual nonmajor fund financial statements and the schedule of expenditures of federal awards are fairly stated in all material respects in relation to the basic financial statements as a whole.

The introductory and other supplementary information have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we do not express an opinion or provide any assurance on them.

### **Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards**

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated January 19, 2016, on our consideration of Georgetown County, South Carolina's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Georgetown County, South Carolina's internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

*Baird & Company, CPAs, LLC*

BAIRD & COMPANY, CPAs, LLC  
Certified Public Accountants

Augusta, Georgia  
January 19, 2016

# COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

## MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

Management of the County of Georgetown, South Carolina, offers readers of the County's financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities and condition of the County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015. We encourage readers to consider the information presented here in conjunction with the County's basic financial statements, which follow this section.

### FINANCIAL HIGHLIGHTS

- **Revenues** of the County totaled approximately \$73.4 million and **expenses** amounted to approximately \$68.3 million, resulting in an increase to **net position** of approximately \$5.1 million.
- **Unrestricted net position** totaled approximately \$6.7 million at year-end. This is the excess of the County's assets over its liabilities that may be used to meet ongoing obligations to citizens and creditors.
- The County's **investment in capital assets**, net of accumulated depreciation, was reduced by roughly \$2.0 million during the current year bringing the total book value of capital assets at year-end to approximately \$144.1 million.
- Total **outstanding debt** of the County decreased by approximately \$1.7 million, bringing the total outstanding debt at year-end to approximately \$85.6 million.
- At the close of the fiscal year, the County's governmental funds reported combined **fund balances** of approximately \$67.0 million.
- The County implemented GASB #68 and GASB #71 for fiscal year 2015. These Statements required the County to recognize a net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources (including pension contributions made after the measurement date) and deferred inflows of resources in the Statements of Net Position in conjunction with its participation in the South Carolina Retirement System and South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System Plans (cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans). In addition, more extensive note disclosures regarding the plans are now required.

The adoption of these Statements had no impact on the County's governmental fund financial statements, which continue to report expenditures in the amount of the contractually required contributions determined by the South Carolina Public Employee Benefit Authority who administers the plans. However, the adoption has resulted in the restatement of the County's net position as of July 1, 2014, for its government-wide and proprietary enterprise fund financial statements to reflect the reporting of net pension liabilities and deferred outflows of resources for each of its plans in accordance with the provisions of these Statements. Net position of the County's government-wide financial statements as of July 1, 2014, was decreased by approximately \$36.6 million, which consisted of approximately \$34.3 million for its governmental activities and \$2.3 million for its business-type activities, reflecting the cumulative change in accounting principle related to the adoption of these Statements. See Note 11 in the notes to the financial statements for more information regarding the County's retirement plans.

### OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to the County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements are comprised of three components: 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements. This report also contains other supplementary information in addition to the basic financial statements themselves.

# COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

## MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

### OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

- **Government-wide financial statements.** The *government-wide financial statements* are designed to provide readers with a broad overview of the County's finances, in a manner similar to a private-sector business.

The *statement of net position* presents information on all of the County's assets, liabilities, and deferred inflows/outflows of resources, with the difference reported as *net position*. Over time, increases or decreases in net position may serve as a useful indicator of whether the financial position of the County is improving or deteriorating.

The *statement of activities* presents information showing how the County's net position changed during the most recent fiscal year. All changes in net position are reported as soon as the underlying event giving rise to the change occurs, *regardless of the timing of related cash flows*. Thus, revenues and expenses are reported in this statement for some items that will only result in cash flows in future fiscal periods (e.g., uncollected taxes and earned but unused vacation leave).

Both of the government-wide financial statements distinguish functions of the County that are principally supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues (*governmental activities*) from other functions that are intended to recover all or a significant portion of their costs through user fees and charges (*business-type activities*). The governmental activities of the County include general government, public safety, public works, health & welfare, culture & recreation functions, and economic development. The business-type activities of the County include environmental services and stormwater management functions.

*The government-wide financial statements can be found on pages 18 and 19 of this report.*

- **Fund financial statements.** A *fund* is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. A County, like other state and local governments, uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements. All of the funds of Georgetown County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds.

**Governmental funds.** *Governmental funds* are used to account for essentially the same functions reported as *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. Most of the County's basic services are accounted for in various governmental funds. However, unlike the government-wide financial statements, governmental fund financial statements focus on *near-term inflows and outflows of spendable resources*, as well as on *balances of spendable resources* available at the end of the fiscal year. Such information may be useful in evaluating a government's near-term financing requirements.

Because the focus of governmental funds financial statements is narrower than that of the government-wide financial statements, it is useful to compare the information presented for *governmental funds* in the fund financial statements with similar information presented for *governmental activities* in the government-wide financial statements. By doing so, readers may better understand the long-term impact of the government's near-term financing decisions. Both the governmental fund balance sheet and the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances provide a reconciliation to facilitate this comparison between *governmental funds* and *governmental activities*.

Information is presented separately in the governmental funds balance sheet and in the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances for the general fund and for each of the other "major" governmental funds. Data from all other governmental funds are combined into a single, aggregated presentation. Individual fund data for each of these non-major governmental funds is provided in the form of *combining statements* on pages 97-112 of this report.

*The basic governmental funds financial statements can be found on pages 20-27 of this report.*

## COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

### MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

#### OVERVIEW OF THE FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)

***Proprietary funds.*** The County maintains only one type of proprietary fund – the enterprise fund type. An *Enterprise fund* is used to report the same functions presented as *business-type activities* in the government-wide financial statements.

Proprietary funds provide the same type of information as the government-wide financial statements, only in more detail. The proprietary funds' financial statements provide separate information for the environmental services and stormwater drainage funds which are considered to be major enterprise funds of the County.

*The basic proprietary funds financial statements can be found on pages 28-32 of this report.*

***Fiduciary funds.*** Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. Fiduciary funds are *not* reflected in the government-wide financial statement because the resources of those funds are *not* available to support the County's own programs.

*The basic fiduciary fund financial statement can be found on page 33 of this report.*

- **Notes to the financial statements.** The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements.

*The notes to the financial statements can be found on pages 35-66 of this report.*

**Other information.** In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, schedules have been presented which report various information regarding the County's pension plans and post-employment healthcare plan. Also, budgetary comparison schedules have been provided for the general fund and each of the major special revenue funds with legally appropriated budgets to demonstrate compliance with the annual appropriated budget. These schedules are presented as ***required supplementary information***.

Required supplementary information can be found on pages 67-89 of this report.

Other supplementary information is presented immediately following the required supplementary information. This information includes the combining non-major governmental fund statements referred to earlier, on pages 91-112, and a schedule of fines, assessments and surcharges, on pages 114 and 115.

#### FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY AS A WHOLE

Our analysis of government-wide financial information focuses on the net position (see Table 1) and changes in net position (see Table 2) of the County's governmental and business-type activities.

As noted earlier, **net position** may serve over time as a useful indicator of a government's financial position. The County's total assets and deferred outflows of resources exceeded liabilities and deferred inflows of resources by approximately \$91.8 million at the close of the most recent fiscal year.

# COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

## MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

### FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY AS A WHOLE (CONTINUED)

**Table 1**  
**Net Position**

|                                      | Governmental Activities     |                             | Business-Type Activities    |                             | Total                       |                             |
|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|
|                                      | 2014                        | 2015                        | 2014                        | 2015                        | 2014                        | 2015                        |
| Current and other assets             | \$ 69,364,586               | \$ 72,674,216               | \$ 16,964,168               | \$ 18,303,785               | \$ 86,328,754               | \$ 90,978,001               |
| Capital assets                       | 132,417,699                 | 131,318,981                 | 13,718,675                  | 12,776,953                  | 146,136,374                 | 144,095,934                 |
| Total assets                         | <u>\$ 201,782,285</u>       | <u>\$ 203,993,197</u>       | <u>\$ 30,682,843</u>        | <u>\$ 31,080,738</u>        | <u>\$ 232,465,128</u>       | <u>\$ 235,073,935</u>       |
| Deferred outflows of resources*      | \$ 3,180,429                | \$ 4,280,615                | \$ 134,567                  | \$ 216,189                  | \$ 3,314,996                | \$ 4,496,804                |
| Total deferred outflows of resources | <u>\$ 3,180,429</u>         | <u>\$ 4,280,615</u>         | <u>\$ 134,567</u>           | <u>\$ 216,189</u>           | <u>\$ 3,314,996</u>         | <u>\$ 4,496,804</u>         |
| Current and other liabilities        | \$ 6,829,806                | \$ 5,024,535                | \$ 633,442                  | \$ 375,654                  | \$ 7,463,248                | \$ 5,400,189                |
| Long-term liabilities outstanding*   | 128,380,853                 | 125,433,443                 | 13,221,588                  | 13,315,998                  | 141,602,441                 | 138,749,441                 |
| Total liabilities                    | <u>\$ 135,210,659</u>       | <u>\$ 130,457,978</u>       | <u>\$ 13,855,030</u>        | <u>\$ 13,691,652</u>        | <u>\$ 149,065,689</u>       | <u>\$ 144,149,630</u>       |
| Deferred inflows of resources        | \$ --                       | \$ 3,418,282                | \$ --                       | \$ 202,870                  | \$ --                       | \$ 3,621,152                |
| Total deferred inflows of resources  | <u>\$ --</u>                | <u>\$ 3,418,282</u>         | <u>\$ --</u>                | <u>\$ 202,870</u>           | <u>\$ --</u>                | <u>\$ 3,621,152</u>         |
| Net position                         |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |                             |
| Net investment in capital assets     | \$ 54,398,342               | \$ 56,344,785               | \$ 11,120,342               | \$ 10,687,733               | \$ 65,518,684               | \$ 67,032,518               |
| Restricted*                          | 15,353,713                  | 18,052,767                  | --                          | --                          | 15,353,713                  | 18,052,767                  |
| Unrestricted (as restated)*          | --                          | --                          | 5,842,038                   | 6,714,672                   | 5,842,038                   | 6,714,672                   |
| <b>Total net position – June 30*</b> | <u><b>\$ 69,752,055</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 74,397,552</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 16,962,380</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 17,402,405</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 86,714,435</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 91,799,957</b></u> |

\* Amounts presented for 2014 have been restated in conjunction with implementation of GASB Statement #68 which required recognition of “net pension liability,” along with “deferred outflow of resources for pension charges.”

Comprising the largest portion of total net position is the County’s investment in capital assets (e.g., land, land improvements, buildings, machinery & equipment, vehicles, and furniture & fixtures) less accumulated depreciation and any related debt used to acquire those assets that is still outstanding. At year-end that balance totaled approximately \$67.0 million, or about 73.0% of total net position. The County uses capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are *not* available for future spending.

Approximately \$18.1 million, or 19.7% of total net position, represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they may be used. *Unrestricted* net position, the part of net position that can be used to finance day-to-day operations without constraints established by debt covenants, enabling legislation, or other legal requirements, totaled approximately \$6.7 million, or 7.3% of total net position. Unrestricted net position includes amounts that are nonspendable and amounts that have been committed or assigned for projects or other uses.

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY AS A WHOLE (CONTINUED)**

**Table 2  
Changes in Net Position**

|  | Governmental Activities |                      | Business-Type Activities |                      | Total                 |                      |
|--|-------------------------|----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|----------------------|
|  | 2014                    | 2015                 | 2014                     | 2015                 | 2014                  | 2015                 |
| <b>Revenues</b>                                      |                         |                      |                          |                      |                       |                      |
| Program Revenues                                     |                         |                      |                          |                      |                       |                      |
| Charges for services                                 | \$ 7,637,844            | \$ 7,892,207         | \$ 4,842,953             | \$ 4,770,066         | \$ 12,480,797         | \$ 12,662,273        |
| Operating grants and contributions                   | 6,444,620               | 7,731,054            | 25,000                   | 25,000               | 6,469,620             | 7,756,054            |
| Capital grants and contributions                     | 2,503,281               | 978,586              | 5,000                    | --                   | 2,508,281             | 978,586              |
| General Revenues                                     |                         |                      |                          |                      |                       |                      |
| Property taxes                                       | 35,070,117              | 36,171,892           | 2,638,136                | 2,869,940            | 37,708,253            | 39,041,832           |
| Other Local taxes                                    | 4,362,192               | 4,741,344            | --                       | --                   | 4,362,192             | 4,741,344            |
| Local government fund                                | 2,222,220               | 2,236,149            | --                       | --                   | 2,222,220             | 2,236,149            |
| Federal interest subsidy                             | 637,150                 | 634,606              | --                       | --                   | 637,150               | 634,606              |
| Franchise fees                                       | 1,246,548               | 1,264,703            | --                       | --                   | 1,246,548             | 1,264,703            |
| Road user fees                                       | 1,763,820               | 1,787,130            | --                       | --                   | 1,763,820             | 1,787,130            |
| Other revenue  | 2,432,808               | 2,308,670            | 324,084                  | 15,287               | 2,756,892             | 2,323,957            |
| Investment earnings                                  | 129,240                 | 34,588               | 10,143                   | 18,083               | 139,383               | 52,671               |
| Gain (loss) on disposal of assets                    | 253,794                 | (85,487)             | 63,070                   | 6,938                | 316,864               | (78,549)             |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                                | <b>\$ 64,703,634</b>    | <b>\$ 65,695,442</b> | <b>\$ 7,908,386</b>      | <b>\$ 7,705,314</b>  | <b>\$ 72,612,020</b>  | <b>\$ 73,400,756</b> |
| <b>Expenses</b>                                      |                         |                      |                          |                      |                       |                      |
| General government                                   | \$ 15,987,442           | \$ 16,524,512        | \$ --                    | \$ --                | \$ 15,987,442         | \$ 16,524,512        |
| Public safety  | 25,305,801              | 25,297,571           | --                       | --                   | 25,305,801            | 25,297,571           |
| Public works   | 7,658,750               | 3,177,102            | --                       | --                   | 7,658,750             | 3,177,102            |
| Health & welfare                                     | 1,626,974               | 1,549,867            | --                       | --                   | 1,626,974             | 1,549,867            |
| Economic development                                 | 4,378,283               | 2,595,068            | --                       | --                   | 4,378,283             | 2,595,068            |
| Culture & recreation                                 | 5,854,233               | 8,271,140            | --                       | --                   | 5,854,233             | 8,271,140            |
| Environmental services                               | 24,935                  | 57,281               | 6,222,709                | 5,847,794            | 6,247,644             | 5,905,075            |
| Stormwater management                                | --                      | --                   | 1,533,690                | 1,169,845            | 1,533,690             | 1,169,845            |
| Interest and other charges                           | 4,065,824               | 3,825,054            | --                       | --                   | 4,065,824             | 3,825,054            |
| <b>Total Expenses</b>                                | <b>\$ 64,902,242</b>    | <b>\$ 61,297,595</b> | <b>\$ 7,756,399</b>      | <b>\$ 7,017,639</b>  | <b>\$ 72,658,641</b>  | <b>\$ 68,315,234</b> |
| Increase (Decrease) in Net Position before Transfers | \$ (198,608)            | \$ 4,397,847         | \$ 151,987               | \$ 687,675           | \$ (46,621)           | \$ 5,085,522         |
| Transfers (net)                                      | 247,650                 | 247,650              | (247,650)                | (247,650)            | --                    | --                   |
| Increase (Decrease) in Net Position                  | \$ 49,042               | \$ 4,645,497         | \$ (95,663)              | \$ 440,025           | \$ (46,621)           | \$ 5,085,522         |
| Net Position – July 1 (as restated)                  | 103,978,711             | 69,752,055           | 19,430,389               | 16,962,380           | 123,409,100           | 86,714,435           |
| <b>Net Position – June 30</b>                        | <b>\$ 104,027,753</b>   | <b>\$ 74,397,552</b> | <b>\$ 19,334,726</b>     | <b>\$ 17,402,405</b> | <b>\$ 123,362,479</b> | <b>\$ 91,799,957</b> |

As reflected above, the County's total revenues increased by approximately \$0.8 million, or about 1.1%, during the most recent year. Expenses decreased by approximately \$4.4 million, about 6.8%. The overall change to net position resulting from the current year's activities was an increase of about \$5.1 million, after restatement of the beginning net position (described earlier) associated with implementation of GASB Statements #68 and #71 regarding the County's retirement plans.

## COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

### MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

#### FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY AS A WHOLE (CONTINUED)

Our analysis below separately considers the operations of the County's governmental and business-type activities.

##### Governmental Activities

The cost of all *governmental* activities this year was \$61.3 million. As shown in the Statement of Activities on page 19 of this report, costs are funded through various revenue sources including from those individuals who directly benefited from the programs (\$7.9 million) and from other governments and organizations that subsidized certain programs with grants and contributions (\$8.7 million). The County paid for the remaining \$49.1 million in costs of governmental activities with other general revenues, such as property taxes, local accommodations, hospitality and capital projects sales taxes, shared revenues from state government, federal interest subsidies, franchise fees, road user fees, investment earnings, and miscellaneous reimbursements.

*Program revenues* accounted for approximately 25.6% of total revenues from governmental activities in fiscal year 2015. Within this category, funding from *fees charged for services* increased by about 3.3% from the prior year. Some of the more significant positive variances from the prior year were increases in documentary stamp fees, property rental, EMS fees, EMS fees and traffic fines. Some of the relatively significant decreases in fees include decreases in Master in Equity fees, building permit fees, contractor registration fees, and fees generated from services provided to senior citizens. *Revenues from grants and contributions* decreased by about 2.7%. The decrease in grants and contributions is not due to any particular trend or factor. Grant funding is not a stable source of revenue and depends in part on the timing of projects which the County has initiated. As a general rule, grant revenue is recognized as eligible costs are incurred. Significant grants funded in fiscal year 2015 include Home Investment Partnership, public assistance grants related to Ice Storm PAX, and various airport improvements grants.

*General revenues* accounted for the remaining 74.4% of revenues generated from governmental activities. In total, general revenues of governmental activities increased by \$1.0 million, or about 2.0% from the prior year. Property tax revenue increased by about 3.1% as a result of growth in tax base and millage increases. Local accommodations and hospitality taxes continued to grow, this year by a very healthy 8.7%.

After unusually high impact fee collections in the previous year, current year collections still met projections, but were about 14.6% less than the prior mark. In general, the trend in impact fees, building permit fees, and documentary stamp fees related to the new construction and real estate markets signal continuing economic recovery. The Local Government Fund revenues allocated by the State to local governments basically matched the prior year allocation; however, the state legislature again over-rode statutory formulas and funded local governments at far less than the statutory formulas call for. We continue to monitor closely the legislative action on this issue as we work on developing the County's budget each year.

*Expenses* of the County's governmental activities decreased by \$3.6 million, or about 5.6%, for the current year. There are many individual funds accounted for as governmental activities, including grant and other special revenue funds. Spending in these funds can vary significantly, up or down, based on the amount of funding received in a particular year. Decreased grant program and capital improvement plan spending accounted for the major part of the overall decrease in spending of the governmental activities. Decreases in those areas, was offset in part by continued implementation of a multi-year plan adopted by County Council to adjust employee compensation to a more competitive level. Personnel costs account for a very substantial portion of the total operating costs of the County.

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

**For the Year Ended June 30, 2015**

**FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY AS A WHOLE (CONTINUED)**

*Business-Type Activities*

*Business-type* activities include the operations of the County landfill, along with related environmental services functions such as waste collection and recycling. They also include the operations of the stormwater drainage utility. Revenues of the business-type activities decreased by approximately \$0.2 million, or about 2.6%. The decrease in revenues is primarily the result of unusually large insurance reimbursements in the previous year that did not repeat in the current year. Expenses decreased significantly this year, approximately 9.5%, as a result of reductions in recognition of landfill closure and postclosure care cost and non-capitalized Highway 17 drainage project costs.

**CAPITAL ASSETS**

At the end of FY 2015, the County had approximately \$144.1 million (net of accumulated depreciation) invested in a broad range of capital assets (See Table 3 below). This amount represents a net decrease of about \$2.0 million, or 1.4%, under last year, due to a significant increase in depreciation expense resulting from the new regional park assets put into service in the last two years.

**Table 3  
Capital Assets at Year-End**

|                                | Governmental Activities |                       | Business-Type Activities |                      | Total                 |                       |
|--------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|-----------------------|
|                                | 2014                    | 2015                  | 2014                     | 2015                 | 2014                  | 2015                  |
| Land                           | \$ 22,741,813           | \$ 22,775,038         | \$ 740,718               | \$ 740,718           | \$ 23,482,531         | \$ 23,515,756         |
| Improvements                   | 54,051,736              | 61,317,182            | 16,478,561               | 16,932,127           | 70,530,297            | 78,249,309            |
| Buildings                      | 55,232,932              | 60,866,739            | 417,150                  | 445,795              | 55,650,082            | 61,312,534            |
| Infrastructure                 | 24,009,534              | 27,122,698            | --                       | --                   | 24,009,534            | 27,122,698            |
| Mining rights                  | --                      | --                    | 225,000                  | 225,000              | 225,000               | 225,000               |
| Software                       | 525,106                 | 767,711               | 70,623                   | 70,623               | 595,729               | 838,334               |
| Furniture & fixtures           | 943,287                 | 959,420               | --                       | --                   | 943,287               | 959,420               |
| Machinery & equipment          | 21,515,613              | 22,413,471            | 6,303,873                | 6,711,791            | 27,819,486            | 29,125,262            |
| Automotive equipment           | 22,679,212              | 23,981,217            | 2,815,823                | 2,849,175            | 25,495,035            | 26,830,392            |
| Construction in progress       | 14,330,188              | 3,144,202             | 432,200                  | 252,579              | 14,762,388            | 3,396,781             |
|                                | <u>\$ 216,029,421</u>   | <u>\$ 223,347,678</u> | <u>\$ 27,483,948</u>     | <u>\$ 28,227,808</u> | <u>\$ 243,513,369</u> | <u>\$ 251,575,486</u> |
| Total accumulated depreciation | (83,611,722)            | (92,028,697)          | (13,765,273)             | (15,450,855)         | (97,376,995)          | (107,479,552)         |
| Net Capital Assets             | <u>\$ 132,417,699</u>   | <u>\$ 131,318,981</u> | <u>\$ 13,718,675</u>     | <u>\$ 12,776,953</u> | <u>\$ 146,136,374</u> | <u>\$ 144,095,934</u> |

This year's major capital equipment purchases included:

- Purchase of 34 vehicles for various departments (\$1,730,000)
- Purchase of 2 motor graders (\$409,000)
- Purchase of heart monitors (\$403,000)
- Purchase of 1 crawler dozer (\$306,000)
- Purchase of 1 drum roller (\$70,000)
- Purchase of 1 trailer mounted vacuum system (\$66,000)

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS**

**For the Year Ended June 30, 2015**

**CAPITAL ASSETS (CONTINUED)**

The following capital expenditures were for projects, some of which were still in progress at year-end:

- Regional recreational park improvements projects (\$163,000)
- Murrells Inlet Community Center project (\$23,000)
- New Waccamaw Neck Library (\$2,225,000)
- Magistrate’s/Sheriff’s Litchfield Exchange satellite office project (\$418,000)
- Fleet maintenance facility project (\$116,000)
- Howard auditorium/gym project (\$203,000)
- Road paving projects (\$1,463,000)
- “Old Courthouse” remodeling project (\$10,000)
- Various airport projects (\$519,000)
- Stormwater drainage improvement projects (\$228,000)

Additional information about the County’s capital assets, including significant remaining commitments for construction in progress at year-end, is presented in Note 6 and Note 13 to the financial statements.

**DEBT ADMINISTRATION**

As shown in Table 4 below, the County had \$85.6 million in bonds, notes, loans and lease obligations outstanding at year-end versus \$87.3 million last year, a decrease of about 2.0%.

The only debt issued during the year was for capital lease financing of equipment scheduled for replacement in the County’s long-term Capital Equipment Replacement Plan in the amount of approximately \$3.7 million. More detailed information about the County’s debt obligations and future debt service requirements can be found in Note 7 to the financial statements.

**Table 4**

**Outstanding Debt at Year-End**

|                                    | Governmental Activities |               | Business-Type Activities |              | Total         |               |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------|---------------|--------------------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
|                                    | 2014                    | 2015          | 2014                     | 2015         | 2014          | 2015          |
| General obligation bonds           | \$ 28,475,000           | \$ 27,370,000 | \$ --                    | \$ --        | \$ 28,475,000 | \$ 27,370,000 |
| Installment purchase revenue bonds | 45,635,000              | 43,630,000    | --                       | --           | 45,635,000    | 43,630,000    |
| Plus: Unamortized premiums         | 3,188,452               | 2,975,572     | --                       | --           | 3,188,452     | 2,975,572     |
| Less: Unamortized discounts        | (325,285)               | (304,185)     | --                       | --           | (325,285)     | (304,185)     |
| Net bonds payable                  | \$ 76,973,167           | \$ 73,671,387 | \$ --                    | \$ --        | \$ 76,973,167 | \$ 73,671,387 |
| Loans payable                      | 365,190                 | 317,530       | --                       | --           | 365,190       | 317,530       |
| Capital lease obligations          | 7,326,229               | 9,111,353     | 2,636,649                | 2,459,931    | 9,962,878     | 11,571,284    |
| Totals                             | \$ 84,664,586           | \$ 83,100,270 | \$ 2,636,649             | \$ 2,459,931 | \$ 87,301,235 | \$ 85,560,201 |

# COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

## MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS

For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

### DEBT ADMINISTRATION (CONTINUED)

Under current state statutes, the County can issue general obligation debt without referendum whenever the new debt and outstanding balances of existing debt in total do not exceed 8% of taxable assessed values on property located within the County limits. As of June 30, 2015, the amount of new general obligation debt that could be issued without referendum was approximately \$16.2 million. General obligation debt issued pursuant to referendum is not subject to the statutory limitation.

### FINANCIAL ANALYSIS OF THE COUNTY'S GOVERNMENTAL AND PROPRIETARY FUNDS

#### Governmental Funds

The focus of the County's *governmental funds* is to provide information on near-term inflows, outflows and balances of spendable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. In particular, unassigned fund balance may serve as a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

At the end of the County's fiscal year, governmental funds (as presented in the balance sheet on pages 20 and 21 of the financial statements) reported a *combined* fund balance of \$67.0 million, an increase of \$5.1 million compared to last year's total. Of the total \$67.0 million combined fund balance, \$1.8 million is "nonspendable" as it represents assets that are not convertible to cash; this includes prepaid amounts, inventories and assets held for investment or resale. Reported in restricted fund balance is \$34.9 million, representing assets that are restricted due to external limitations on its use. This amount includes fund balances of grant funds, funds with dedicated millage adopted for specific uses, funds accounting for revenues generated by legislation enacted for specified purposes, and funds that have balances restricted by provisions of financing instruments. Committed fund balance in the amount of \$145,000 is reported for money set aside by formal action of County Council in response to OCRM requirements regarding the Pawleys Island Groin Project. Another \$21.9 million of the combined fund balance is "assigned," meaning that balances have been earmarked internally for specified purposes. This balance would include the fund balances of virtually all capital projects funds of the County. The remaining "unassigned" fund balance for the governmental funds in the amount of \$8.3 million is basically the combination of amounts available for future appropriation in the County's general fund (\$8.4 million) and deficit fund balances in various grant funds where expenditures were incurred, but accounting criteria under the modified accrual basis of accounting had not been met for revenue recognition.

By policy of County Council, a minimum of \$8.0 million of unassigned fund balance in the general fund is to be maintained to provide a reserve for future emergencies and contingencies as well as to meet cash flow needs that may vary significantly throughout the year.

#### Proprietary Funds

The County's *proprietary funds* generally provide the same type of information found in the government-wide financial statements for business-type activities, but in more detail. The County's two proprietary funds are the environmental services fund and the stormwater drainage utility fund. At year-end, net position of the environmental services fund totaled approximately \$9.8 million and net position of the stormwater drainage utility fund totaled about \$7.6 million. The overall change to net position resulting from the current year's proprietary funds activities was an increase of about \$0.4 million, after restatement of the beginning net position (described earlier in this document) associated with implementation of GASB Statements #68 and #71 regarding the County's retirement plans.

# **COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

## **MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS For the Year Ended June 30, 2015**

### **BUDGET HIGHLIGHTS OF THE GENERAL FUND**

The *original* general fund budget, as presented in this report, includes the original appropriations authorized by County Council just prior to the start of the fiscal year. Budget amendments are adopted through formal process by County Council for encumbered capital purchases recorded and outstanding at the conclusion of the prior fiscal year. In addition, amendments are enacted by Council, at their discretion, to appropriate additional funds from accumulated fund balances or from new revenues sources that were previously unbudgeted.

Supplemental appropriations in the amount of \$312,239 were authorized by Council for the general fund during the year. Of that amount, \$261,711 was for “rollover” of previously budgeted funds for encumbrances outstanding at the start of the fiscal year. The supplemental appropriations also included provisions in the amount of \$28,392 for election expenses, and \$22,136 for required grant matches.

Total general fund revenues had a positive variance in total from budget by about \$545,000 after considering proceeds from the sale of surplus County assets and transfer from and to other County funds. There were several revenue sources with notable variances from the budget amounts:

- EMS fees – Approximately \$195,000 over budget estimates
- Building permit fees – Approximately \$102,000 under budget estimates
- Contributions and donations – Approximately \$57,000 over budget estimates
- Documentary stamps – Approximately \$95,000 over budget estimates
- Property rent – Approximately \$184,000 over budget estimates

Actual expenditures incurred were approximately \$799,000 less than appropriated. Significant variances from budget resulted primarily from the following:

- Relatively minor savings in personnel costs resulting from temporary vacancies and delays in filling positions. These savings totaled approximately \$85,000 for the year.
- Approximately \$111,000 in contingency allowances in the budget was unused as a result of a very concerted effort by employees at all levels to conserve, save and perform more efficiently.
- Approximately \$260,000 in direct assistance that had been included in the budget as a quasi-contingency, but it was ultimately determined that it would not be utilized.
- Numerous positive variances of fairly small amounts individually that when added together result in significant savings against the budgeted appropriations. These kinds of variances are a consequence of budgetary controls that are designed to ensure that expenditures do not exceed budget appropriations and the large volume of individual line-items reported in the General Fund.

Budgetary comparisons for all general fund revenue sources and functional expenditures can be found on pages 74-85 of this report.

# COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

## MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

### ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES

The County's elected and appointed officials considered many factors when developing the fiscal year 2016 budget. Some of the factors considered were the national, state and local economic forecasts, tourism trends, population growth rates (both in Georgetown County and in surrounding counties), and trend data regarding growth in property tax base and building permits issued. The County continues to realize moderate increases in building activity and relatively strong growth in accommodations and hospitality fees generated from tourism in Georgetown County. All indicators we have point to continued recovery from the extended economic difficulties that began in the 2008 time-frame.

Most revenue sources in the County's fiscal year 2016 budget have been conservatively projected at levels similar to or moderately increased from the prior year. As in recent years, we are uncomfortable in projecting "local government fund" (LGF) distributions from the State. At the time of finalizing the County's budget, the State had not yet determined the LGF allocations to local governments for FY2016. We ultimately projected these revenues to be the same amount as recognized in the prior year. We continue to hope that the State legislature will restore full LGF statutory formula funding to local governments in future years as the economy recovers. Property taxes were projected assuming an approximate 2.0% growth in the tax base. In addition, millage was increased in the general fund, law enforcement fund, environmental services fund, and the two County fire district funds to the extent allowed by State mandated millage cap restrictions. The millage increases are a continuation of the commitment made by County Council in 2013 to increase employee compensation to levels that will be more competitive with those found in our competing marketplace. Due to funding limitations and legislatively imposed caps on tax millage increases, the compensation increases are being phased in over several years.

All budget requests continue to be closely reviewed and analyzed at the line-item level to identify every possible savings available. As in recent years, Council has approved some use, approximately \$703,000, of unassigned fund balance in the General Fund to balance the FY2016 budget and, in particular, to provide additional funding for the pay increases mentioned above. This action was only taken, however, after a comprehensive long-term financial projection indicated that previously established minimum levels of unassigned fund balance can be maintained over the long-term.

The County's fund balance in the General Fund remains strong. At year-end, amounts available in the General Fund for future appropriations are approximately \$8.4 million. Fund balance policies adopted by Council years ago require a minimum of \$8.0 million of unassigned fund balance in the General Fund to be maintained to provide a reserve for future emergencies and contingencies as well as to meet cash flow needs that may vary significantly throughout the year.

Significant provisions included in the fiscal year 2016 budget include:

- Tax millage increases in the General Fund, Law Enforcement Fund, Environmental Services Fund, and the two County fire districts funds.
- Continuation of the Capital Equipment Replacement Fund ("CERF") that was created to provide for funding, acquisition and debt service related to the County's vehicle and major equipment replacement needs. Each governmental fund makes annual transfers to the CERF in amounts that are reasonably stable from year-to-year and sufficient to provide for fleet replacement on a prudent predetermined basis.

# **COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

---

## **MANAGEMENT DISCUSSION AND ANALYSIS For the Year Ended June 30, 2015**

### **ECONOMIC FACTORS AND NEXT YEAR'S BUDGETS AND RATES (CONTINUED)**

- Further implementation of the County's Visions II Capital Improvement Plan (CIP). Some of the more significant segments planned for the upcoming year include:
  - Start construction of a new recreation center at Choppee.
  - Start construction of additional amenities at several of the new regional parks.
  - Provide funding for DSS office relocation.
  - Construction of various highway improvements.
  - Completion of community park improvements at Lanes Creek.
  - Completion of renovation to the old Howard School auditorium and gym.
  - Completion of the Litchfield Exchange building renovation to house satellite offices for the magistrate and sheriff.
  - Various capital projects sales tax funded projects, including road resurfacing, additional rural fire stations, and development of a Murrells Inlet dredge disposal site.
  
- Construction of additional stormwater utility improvements.

### **CONTACTING THE COUNTY'S FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT**

This financial report is designed to provide our citizens, taxpayers, customers, investors and creditors with a general overview of the County's finances and to show the County's accountability for the money it receives. If you have questions about this report or need additional financial information, contact the County's Finance Department at: 129 Screven Street, Georgetown, South Carolina 29442.

## **Basic Financial Statements**

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Statement of Net Position**  
June 30, 2015

|   | <u>Governmental<br/>Activities</u> | <u>Business-Type<br/>Activities</u> | <u>Total</u>         |
|---|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>   |                                    |                                     |                      |
| Cash and investments                                  | \$ 56,906,408                      | \$ 10,129,051                       | \$ 67,035,459        |
| Receivables (net of allowances)                       |                                    |                                     |                      |
| Taxes   | 1,587,385                          | 45,399                              | 1,632,784            |
| Court fines   | 215,811                            | -                                   | 215,811              |
| From customers  | -                                  | 180,731                             | 180,731              |
| From other governments                                | 1,440,641                          | -                                   | 1,440,641            |
| Other   | 1,344,297                          | 47,894                              | 1,392,191            |
| Prepaid items   | 501,087                            | 29,154                              | 530,241              |
| Inventories   | 41,538                             | -                                   | 41,538               |
| Assets held for resale                                | 4,779,834                          | -                                   | 4,779,834            |
| Restricted assets                                     |                                    |                                     |                      |
| Cash and investments                                  | 5,857,215                          | 7,871,556                           | 13,728,771           |
| Capital assets  |                                    |                                     |                      |
| Land and construction in progress                     | 25,919,240                         | 993,297                             | 26,912,537           |
| Other capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation | 105,399,741                        | 11,783,656                          | 117,183,397          |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                                   | <b>203,993,197</b>                 | <b>31,080,738</b>                   | <b>235,073,935</b>   |
| <b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>                 |                                    |                                     |                      |
| Bond refunding charges                                | 751,775                            | -                                   | 751,775              |
| Pension charges                                       | 3,528,840                          | 216,189                             | 3,745,029            |
| <b>Total Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>           | <b>4,280,615</b>                   | <b>216,189</b>                      | <b>4,496,804</b>     |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                                    |                                    |                                     |                      |
| Payables  |                                    |                                     |                      |
| Trade and other accounts                              | 1,884,410                          | 282,073                             | 2,166,483            |
| Accrued wages and benefits                            | 1,272,600                          | 93,581                              | 1,366,181            |
| Accrued interest payable                              | 553,840                            | -                                   | 553,840              |
| Other   | 410,161                            | -                                   | 410,161              |
| Unearned revenue                                      | 903,524                            | -                                   | 903,524              |
| Noncurrent liabilities                                |                                    |                                     |                      |
| Due within one year                                   | 6,385,165                          | 922,529                             | 7,307,694            |
| Due in more than one year                             | 119,048,278                        | 12,393,469                          | 131,441,747          |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                              | <b>130,457,978</b>                 | <b>13,691,652</b>                   | <b>144,149,630</b>   |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>                  |                                    |                                     |                      |
| Pension credits                                       | 3,418,282                          | 202,870                             | 3,621,152            |
| <b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>            | <b>3,418,282</b>                   | <b>202,870</b>                      | <b>3,621,152</b>     |
| <b>Net Position</b>                                   |                                    |                                     |                      |
| Net investment in capital assets                      | 56,344,785                         | 10,687,733                          | 67,032,518           |
| Restricted for:                                       |                                    |                                     |                      |
| Public works programs                                 | 2,623,157                          | -                                   | 2,623,157            |
| Economic development programs                         | 22,998                             | -                                   | 22,998               |
| Debt service  | 15,406,612                         | -                                   | 15,406,612           |
| Unrestricted  | -                                  | 6,714,672                           | 6,714,672            |
| <b>Total Net Position</b>                             | <b>\$ 74,397,552</b>               | <b>\$ 17,402,405</b>                | <b>\$ 91,799,957</b> |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Statement of Activities**  
Year Ended June 30, 2015

| Functions/Programs                 | Program Revenues   |                                    |                                  | Net Revenues (Expenses) and Changes in Net Assets |                          |                      |
|------------------------------------|--|------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---|--------------------------|----------------------|
|                                    | Charges for Services   | Operating Grants and Contributions | Capital Grants and Contributions | Governmental Activities                           | Business-Type Activities | Total                |
| <b>Governmental Activities:</b>    |  |                                    |                                  |   |                          |                      |
| General government                 | \$ 16,324,512  | \$ 500,624                         | \$ -                             | \$ (12,704,625)                                   | \$ -                     | \$ (12,704,625)      |
| Public safety                      | 25,297,571   | 506,472                            | 13,930                           | (23,475,443)                                      | -                        | (23,475,443)         |
| Public works                       | 3,177,102  | 3,963,198                          | -                                | 786,096   | -                        | 786,096              |
| Health and welfare                 | 1,549,867  | 11,451                             | 11,001                           | 1,380,450   | -                        | 1,380,450            |
| Economic development               | 2,595,068  | 989,431                            | 728,509                          | (708,725)   | -                        | (708,725)            |
| Culture and recreation             | 8,271,140  | 1,655,317                          | 225,146                          | (6,195,727)                                       | -                        | (6,195,727)          |
| Environmental services             | 57,281   | 104,561                            | -                                | 47,280  | -                        | 47,280               |
| Interest and other charges on debt | 3,825,054  | -                                  | -                                | (3,825,054)                                       | -                        | (3,825,054)          |
| Total Governmental Activities      | 61,297,595   | 7,731,054                          | 978,586                          | (44,695,748)                                      | -                        | (44,695,748)         |
| <b>Business-Type Activities:</b>   |  |                                    |                                  |   |                          |                      |
| Environmental services             | 5,847,794  | 25,000                             | -                                | -   | (2,667,332)              | (2,667,332)          |
| Stormwater management services     | 1,169,845  | -                                  | -                                | -   | 444,759                  | 444,759              |
| Total Business-Type Activities     | 7,017,639  | 25,000                             | -                                | -   | (2,222,573)              | (2,222,573)          |
| <b>Totals</b>                      | <b>\$ 68,315,234</b>   | <b>\$ 7,756,054</b>                | <b>\$ 978,586</b>                | <b>(44,695,748)</b>                               | <b>(2,222,573)</b>       | <b>(46,918,321)</b>  |
|                                    | <b>General Revenue</b>   |                                    |                                  |   |                          |                      |
|                                    | Property taxes, levied for general purposes                        |                                    |                                  | 36,171,892  | 2,869,940                | 39,041,832           |
|                                    | Local accommodations, hospitality and capital projects sales taxes |                                    |                                  | 4,741,344   | -                        | 4,741,344            |
|                                    | State shared local government fund revenues                        |                                    |                                  | 2,236,149   | -                        | 2,236,149            |
|                                    | Federal interest subsidy on Build America Bonds                    |                                    |                                  | 634,606   | -                        | 634,606              |
|                                    | Franchise fees   |                                    |                                  | 1,264,703   | -                        | 1,264,703            |
|                                    | Road user fees   |                                    |                                  | 1,787,130   | -                        | 1,787,130            |
|                                    | E911 system user fees  |                                    |                                  | 405,884   | -                        | 405,884              |
|                                    | Impact fees (restricted)   |                                    |                                  | 1,313,377   | -                        | 1,313,377            |
|                                    | Unrestricted investment earnings                                   |                                    |                                  | 34,588  | 18,083                   | 52,671               |
|                                    | Other  |                                    |                                  | 589,409   | 15,287                   | 604,696              |
|                                    | Gain (loss) on disposal of property                                |                                    |                                  | (85,487)  | 6,938                    | (78,549)             |
|                                    | <b>Transfers</b>   |                                    |                                  | 247,650   | (247,650)                | -                    |
|                                    | <b>Total General Revenue and Transfers</b>                         |                                    |                                  | <b>49,341,245</b>                                 | <b>2,662,598</b>         | <b>52,003,843</b>    |
|                                    | <b>Change in Net Position</b>                                      |                                    |                                  | <b>4,645,497</b>                                  | <b>440,025</b>           | <b>5,085,522</b>     |
|                                    | Net Position - Beginning of Year, as Restated                      |                                    |                                  | 69,752,055  | 16,962,380               | 86,714,435           |
|                                    | <b>Net Position - End of Year</b>                                  |                                    |                                  | <b>\$ 74,397,552</b>                              | <b>\$ 17,402,405</b>     | <b>\$ 91,799,957</b> |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Balance Sheet**  
Governmental Funds  
June 30, 2015

|  | <u>General<br/>Fund</u>     | <u>Law<br/>Enforcement<br/>Fund</u> | <u>Debt<br/>Service<br/>Fund</u> |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>ASSETS</b>  |                             |                                     |                                  |
| Cash and investments   | \$ 10,207,992               | \$ 2,398,098                        | \$ 9,283,543                     |
| Receivables (net of allowances)  |                             |                                     |                                  |
| Taxes  | 448,942                     | 155,281                             | 92,924                           |
| Court fines  | -                           | 215,811                             | -                                |
| From other governments   | 579,710                     | -                                   | 321                              |
| From other County funds  | 376,265                     | -                                   | -                                |
| Other  | 1,126,391                   | 111,734                             | -                                |
| Prepaid items  | 149,290                     | 88,884                              | -                                |
| Inventory  | 41,538                      | -                                   | -                                |
| Assets held for resale   | 1,249,178                   | -                                   | -                                |
| Restricted cash and investments  | -                           | -                                   | 5,831,889                        |
| <b>Total Assets</b>  | <b><u>\$ 14,179,306</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 2,969,808</u></b>          | <b><u>\$ 15,208,677</u></b>      |
| <b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF<br/>RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES</b>           |                             |                                     |                                  |
| <b>Liabilities</b>   |                             |                                     |                                  |
| Payables   |                             |                                     |                                  |
| Trade and other accounts   | \$ 669,197                  | \$ 318,138                          | \$ -                             |
| Accrued wages and benefits   | 686,822                     | 333,281                             | -                                |
| To other County funds  | -                           | -                                   | -                                |
| Unearned revenue   | 882,158                     | -                                   | -                                |
| Other  | 410,161                     | -                                   | -                                |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>   | <b><u>2,648,338</u></b>     | <b><u>651,419</u></b>               | <b><u>-</u></b>                  |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>   |                             |                                     |                                  |
| Unavailable revenue  | 802,349                     | 256,559                             | 76,528                           |
| <b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>   | <b><u>802,349</u></b>       | <b><u>256,559</u></b>               | <b><u>76,528</u></b>             |
| <b>Fund Balances</b>   |                             |                                     |                                  |
| Nonspendable   |                             |                                     |                                  |
| Prepaid items  | 149,290                     | 88,884                              | -                                |
| Inventory  | 41,538                      | -                                   | -                                |
| Assets held for resale   | 1,249,178                   | -                                   | -                                |
| Restricted for:  |                             |                                     |                                  |
| General government programs  | -                           | -                                   | -                                |
| Public safety programs   | -                           | 1,972,946                           | -                                |
| Public works programs  | -                           | -                                   | -                                |
| Health & welfare programs  | -                           | -                                   | -                                |
| Culture & recreation programs  | -                           | -                                   | -                                |
| Economic development programs  | -                           | -                                   | -                                |
| Debt service   | -                           | -                                   | 15,132,149                       |
| Committed  | 145,000                     | -                                   | -                                |
| Assigned for:  |                             |                                     |                                  |
| General government programs  | 744,840                     | -                                   | -                                |
| Capital improvements   | -                           | -                                   | -                                |
| Unassigned   | 8,398,773                   | -                                   | -                                |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>   | <b><u>10,728,619</u></b>    | <b><u>2,061,830</u></b>             | <b><u>15,132,149</u></b>         |
| <b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of<br/>    Resources, and Fund Balances</b> | <b><u>\$ 14,179,306</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 2,969,808</u></b>          | <b><u>\$ 15,208,677</u></b>      |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Balance Sheet**  
Governmental Funds  
June 30, 2015

|  | <u>Capital<br/>Improvement<br/>Plan Projects<br/>Fund</u> | <u>Other<br/>Governmental<br/>Funds</u> | <u>Total<br/>Governmental<br/>Funds</u> |
|--|---|---|---|
| <b>ASSETS</b>  |   |   |   |
| Cash and investments   | \$ 16,477,252   | \$ 18,539,523                           | \$ 56,906,408                           |
| Receivables (net of allowances)  |   |   |   |
| Taxes  | -   | 890,238                                 | 1,587,385                               |
| Court fines  | -   | -                                       | 215,811                                 |
| From other governments   | -   | 860,610                                 | 1,440,641                               |
| From other County funds  | -   | -                                       | 376,265                                 |
| Other  | -   | 106,172                                 | 1,344,297                               |
| Prepaid items  | -   | 262,913                                 | 501,087                                 |
| Inventory  | -   | -                                       | 41,538                                  |
| Assets held for resale   | -   | 3,530,656                               | 4,779,834                               |
| Restricted cash and investments  | -   | 25,326                                  | 5,857,215                               |
| <b>Total Assets</b>  | <b><u>\$ 16,477,252</u></b>                               | <b><u>\$ 24,215,438</u></b>             | <b><u>\$ 73,050,481</u></b>             |
| <b>LIABILITIES, DEFERRED INFLOWS OF RESOURCES, AND FUND BALANCES</b>       |   |   |   |
| <b>Liabilities</b>   |   |   |   |
| Payables   |   |   |   |
| Trade and other accounts   | \$ 158,798  | \$ 738,277                              | \$ 1,884,410                            |
| Accrued wages and benefits   | -   | 252,497                                 | 1,272,600                               |
| To other County funds  | -   | 376,265                                 | 376,265                                 |
| Unearned revenue   | -   | 21,366                                  | 903,524                                 |
| Other  | -   | -                                       | 410,161                                 |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>   | <b><u>158,798</u></b>                                     | <b><u>1,388,405</u></b>                 | <b><u>4,846,960</u></b>                 |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>                                       |   |   |   |
| Unavailable revenue  | -   | 107,028                                 | 1,242,464                               |
| <b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>                                 | <b><u>-</u></b>   | <b><u>107,028</u></b>                   | <b><u>1,242,464</u></b>                 |
| <b>Fund Balances</b>   |   |   |   |
| Nonspendable   |   |   |   |
| Prepaid items  | -   | 234,203                                 | 472,377                                 |
| Inventory  | -   | -                                       | 41,538                                  |
| Assets held for resale   | -   | -                                       | 1,249,178                               |
| Restricted for:  |   |   |   |
| General government programs  | -   | 323,525                                 | 323,525                                 |
| Public safety programs   | -   | 2,180,586                               | 4,153,532                               |
| Public works programs  | -   | 5,320,170                               | 5,320,170                               |
| Health & welfare programs  | -   | 523,419                                 | 523,419                                 |
| Culture & recreation programs  | -   | 2,710,556                               | 2,710,556                               |
| Economic development programs  | -   | 6,655,799                               | 6,655,799                               |
| Debt service   | -   | -                                       | 15,132,149                              |
| Committed  | -   | -                                       | 145,000                                 |
| Assigned for:  |   |   |   |
| General government programs  | -   | -                                       | 744,840                                 |
| Capital improvements   | 16,318,454  | 4,832,875                               | 21,151,329                              |
| Unassigned   | -   | (61,128)                                | 8,337,645                               |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>   | <b><u>16,318,454</u></b>                                  | <b><u>22,720,005</u></b>                | <b><u>66,961,057</u></b>                |
| <b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances</b> | <b><u>\$ 16,477,252</u></b>                               | <b><u>\$ 24,215,438</u></b>             | <b><u>\$ 73,050,481</u></b>             |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**This page is intentionally left blank.**

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

---

**Reconciliation of the Balance Sheet of Governmental Funds  
to the Statement of Net Position**

June 30, 2015

|   |                             |
|---|-----------------------------|
| <b>Total Fund Balances of Governmental Funds</b> (reported on page 21)  | <b>\$ 66,961,057</b>        |
| <i>Amounts reported for governmental activities in the government-wide statement of net position presented on page 18 are different because:</i>  |                             |
| Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds.  | 131,318,981                 |
| Unamortized bond refunding costs are reported as deferred outflows of resources of governmental activities in the government-wide statement of net position and amortized over the life of the bonds, but are recognized in full when paid in the governmental funds.   | 751,775                     |
| Deferred inflows of resources are reported in the governmental funds when receipt of revenues, such as property taxes receivable, court fines receivable, and EMS fees receivable are not available to pay current period expenditures.   | 1,242,464                   |
| The County's proportionate shares of deferred outflows of resources (\$3,528,840), and deferred inflows of resources(\$3,418,282) related to its participation in the State Retirement Plans are not recorded in the governmental funds but are recorded in the statement of net position.  | 110,558                     |
| Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable (net of unamortized premiums and discounts), loans, capital leases, accrued interest, net OPEB obligation, net pension liability, and compensated absences not due and payable in the current period are not expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds. | (125,987,283)               |
| <b>Net Position of Governmental Activities</b> (reported on page 18)  | <b><u>\$ 74,397,552</u></b> |

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances**  
 Governmental Funds  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

|  | <u>General<br/>Fund</u>     | <u>Law<br/>Enforcement<br/>Fund</u> | <u>Debt<br/>Service<br/>Fund</u> |
|--|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| <b>Revenues</b>  |                             |                                     |                                  |
| Property taxes   | \$ 15,243,493               | \$ 8,712,096                        | \$ 4,594,396                     |
| Local taxes  |                             |                                     |                                  |
| Accommodations   | -                           | -                                   | -                                |
| Hospitality  | -                           | -                                   | -                                |
| Capital projects sales tax                               | -                           | -                                   | -                                |
| Fees, licenses and permits                               | 6,601,005                   | 256,748                             | 1,067,494                        |
| Fines and forfeitures                                    | 135,466                     | 688,297                             | -                                |
| Use of money and property                                | 464,888                     | 2,540                               | (27,441)                         |
| Intergovernmental  | 2,638,728                   | 187,536                             | 634,606                          |
| Grants   | 24,896                      | 288,620                             | -                                |
| Other  | 153,459                     | 88,177                              | -                                |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                                    | <u>\$ 25,261,935</u>        | <u>\$ 10,224,014</u>                | <u>\$ 6,269,055</u>              |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                                      |                             |                                     |                                  |
| <b>Current</b>   |                             |                                     |                                  |
| General government                                       | \$ 13,315,698               | \$ -                                | \$ -                             |
| Public safety  | 3,696,291                   | 11,543,383                          | -                                |
| Public works   | 1,907,224                   | -                                   | -                                |
| Health & welfare   | 634,722                     | -                                   | -                                |
| Economic development                                     | 230,063                     | -                                   | -                                |
| Culture & recreation                                     | 4,375,378                   | -                                   | -                                |
| Environmental services                                   | -                           | -                                   | -                                |
| <b>Capital Outlay</b>                                    |                             |                                     |                                  |
| General government                                       | 43,860                      | -                                   | -                                |
| Public safety  | -                           | 22,317                              | -                                |
| Public works   | -                           | -                                   | -                                |
| Health & welfare   | -                           | -                                   | -                                |
| Economic development                                     | 36,110                      | -                                   | -                                |
| Culture & recreation                                     | -                           | -                                   | -                                |
| <b>Debt Service</b>                                      |                             |                                     |                                  |
| Principal  | 158,077                     | 45,104                              | 3,110,000                        |
| Interest   | 33,008                      | 9,419                               | 3,821,584                        |
| Fiscal charges   | -                           | -                                   | 13,865                           |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                                | <u>\$ 24,430,431</u>        | <u>\$ 11,620,223</u>                | <u>\$ 6,945,449</u>              |
| <b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures</b> | <b>831,504</b>              | <b>(1,396,209)</b>                  | <b>(676,394)</b>                 |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                    |                             |                                     |                                  |
| Proceeds from capital lease financing                    | -                           | -                                   | -                                |
| Proceeds from sale of assets                             | 83,921                      | 42,870                              | -                                |
| Transfers in   | 1,771,880                   | 2,093,900                           | -                                |
| Transfers out  | (2,673,895)                 | (733,299)                           | -                                |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>              | <u>(818,094)</u>            | <u>1,403,471</u>                    | <u>-</u>                         |
| <b>Net Changes in Fund Balances</b>                      | <b>13,410</b>               | <b>7,262</b>                        | <b>(676,394)</b>                 |
| <b>Fund Balances - Beginning of Year</b>                 | <b>10,715,209</b>           | <b>2,054,568</b>                    | <b>15,808,543</b>                |
| <b>Fund Balances - End of Year</b>                       | <u><u>\$ 10,728,619</u></u> | <u><u>\$ 2,061,830</u></u>          | <u><u>\$ 15,132,149</u></u>      |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances**  
 Governmental Funds  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

|  | <u>Capital<br/>Improvement<br/>Plan Projects<br/>Fund</u> | <u>Other<br/>Governmental<br/>Funds</u> | <u>Total<br/>Governmental<br/>Funds</u> |
|--|---|---|---|
| <b>Revenues</b>  |   |   |   |
| Property taxes   | \$ -  | \$ 7,701,691                            | \$ 36,251,676                           |
| Local taxes  |   |   |   |
| Accommodations   | -   | 2,104,403                               | 2,104,403                               |
| Hospitality  | -   | 2,636,129                               | 2,636,129                               |
| Capital projects sales tax                               | -   | 812                                     | 812                                     |
| Fees, licenses and permits                               | -   | 3,175,134                               | 11,100,381                              |
| Fines and forfeitures                                    | -   | -                                       | 823,763                                 |
| Use of money and property                                | 30,135  | 58,405                                  | 528,527                                 |
| Intergovernmental  | -   | 1,753,875                               | 5,214,745                               |
| Grants   | -   | 5,910,100                               | 6,223,616                               |
| Other  | 217,000   | 444,061                                 | 902,697                                 |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>                                    | <u>\$ 247,135</u>   | <u>\$ 23,784,610</u>                    | <u>\$ 65,786,749</u>                    |
| <b>Expenditures</b>                                      |   |   |   |
| <b>Current</b>   |   |   |   |
| General government                                       | \$ -  | \$ 907,060                              | \$ 14,222,758                           |
| Public safety  | -   | 6,821,642                               | 22,061,316                              |
| Public works   | -   | 132,939                                 | 2,040,163                               |
| Health & welfare   | -   | 765,891                                 | 1,400,613                               |
| Economic development                                     | -   | 1,285,689                               | 1,515,752                               |
| Culture & recreation                                     | -   | 1,272,073                               | 5,647,451                               |
| Environmental services                                   | -   | 57,281                                  | 57,281                                  |
| <b>Capital Outlay</b>                                    |   |   |   |
| General government                                       | 756,872   | 24,640                                  | 825,172                                 |
| Public safety  | 597,634   | 1,671,639                               | 2,291,590                               |
| Public works   | 149,251   | 2,138,438                               | 2,287,689                               |
| Health & welfare   | -   | 118,121                                 | 118,121                                 |
| Economic development                                     | 32,500  | 513,460                                 | 582,070                                 |
| Culture & recreation                                     | 2,702,273   | 59,536                                  | 2,761,809                               |
| <b>Debt Service</b>                                      |   |   |   |
| Principal  | -   | 1,378,671                               | 4,691,852                               |
| Interest   | -   | 125,391                                 | 3,989,402                               |
| Fiscal charges   | -   | -                                       | 13,865                                  |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                                | <u>\$ 4,238,330</u>                                       | <u>\$ 17,272,471</u>                    | <u>\$ 64,506,904</u>                    |
| <b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures</b> | <b>(3,991,195)</b>  | <b>6,512,139</b>                        | <b>1,279,845</b>                        |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                    |   |   |   |
| Proceeds from capital lease financing                    | -   | 3,319,316                               | 3,319,316                               |
| Proceeds from sale of assets                             | 62,130  | 10,742                                  | 199,663                                 |
| Transfers in   | 2,672,588   | 2,394,845                               | 8,933,213                               |
| Transfers out  | -   | (5,278,369)                             | (8,685,563)                             |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>              | <u>2,734,718</u>  | <u>446,534</u>                          | <u>3,766,629</u>                        |
| <b>Net Changes in Fund Balances</b>                      | <b>(1,256,477)</b>  | <b>6,958,673</b>                        | <b>5,046,474</b>                        |
| <b>Fund Balances - Beginning of Year</b>                 | <b>17,574,931</b>   | <b>15,761,332</b>                       | <b>61,914,583</b>                       |
| <b>Fund Balances - End of Year</b>                       | <u><b>\$ 16,318,454</b></u>                               | <u><b>\$ 22,720,005</b></u>             | <u><b>\$ 66,961,057</b></u>             |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**This page is intentionally left blank.**

## COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

### Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds to the Statement of Activities

For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

Net Change in Fund Balances of Governmental Funds (reported on page 25) \$ 5,046,474

*Amounts reported for governmental activities in the government-wide statement of activities presented on page 19 are different because:*

Governmental funds report capital asset acquisition costs as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This amount is the amount by which capital asset acquisition costs (\$8,506,691) exceeded depreciation expense (\$9,320,259) in the current period. (813,568)

Loss on disposal of assets reported in the statement of activities (\$85,487) differs from the proceeds from sale of assets reported in governmental funds (\$199,663) by the book value of the assets disposed of. (285,150)

Revenues in the statement of activities, such as property taxes, EMS fees, and court fines, that will not be collected for several months after year end, and do not provide current financial resources, are not reported as revenues in the governmental funds. (5,821)

The issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds, loans and leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net assets. Also, governmental funds report the full amount of issuance costs, premiums, discounts and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences in the treatment of long-term debt and related items. 1,372,536

Annual OPEB costs (\$1,156,715) are recorded in the Statement of Activities while only OPEB contributions (\$457,225) are recorded in the governmental funds. This amount is the net effect of differences in treatment of OPEB costs. (699,490)

Changes in the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability (\$2,107,330), deferred outflows of resources (\$1,188,001), and deferred inflows (\$3,418,282) of resources related to the State Retirement Plans for the current year are not reported in the governmental funds but are reported in the statement of activities. (122,951)

Some expenses reported in the statement of activities, such as compensated absences, accrued interest, and amortization of bond premiums, discounts and refunding costs, do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds. 153,467

Change in Net Position of Governmental Activities (reported on page 19) \$ 4,645,497

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Statement of Net Position**  
 Proprietary Funds  
 June 30, 2015

|  | Enterprise Funds          |                                   | Total<br>Proprietary<br>Funds |
|--|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|  | Environmental<br>Services | Stormwater<br>Drainage<br>Utility |                               |
| <b>Assets</b>  |                           |                                   |                               |
| <b>Current Assets</b>                                |                           |                                   |                               |
| Cash and investments                                 | \$ 5,148,701              | \$ 4,980,350                      | \$ 10,129,051                 |
| Receivables (net of allowances)                      |                           |                                   |                               |
| Taxes  | 45,399                    | -                                 | 45,399                        |
| From customers                                       | 137,155                   | 43,576                            | 180,731                       |
| Other  | 47,894                    | -                                 | 47,894                        |
| Prepaid items  | 28,117                    | 1,037                             | 29,154                        |
|  | <u>5,407,266</u>          | <u>5,024,963</u>                  | <u>10,432,229</u>             |
| <b>Noncurrent Assets</b>                             |                           |                                   |                               |
| Restricted assets                                    |                           |                                   |                               |
| Cash and investments                                 | 7,871,556                 | -                                 | 7,871,556                     |
| Capital assets                                       |                           |                                   |                               |
| Land   | 740,718                   | -                                 | 740,718                       |
| Improvements   | 13,268,209                | 3,663,918                         | 16,932,127                    |
| Buildings  | 445,795                   | -                                 | 445,795                       |
| Mining rights  | 225,000                   | -                                 | 225,000                       |
| Software   | -                         | 70,623                            | 70,623                        |
| Machinery and equipment                              | 6,642,873                 | 68,918                            | 6,711,791                     |
| Automotive equipment                                 | 2,775,351                 | 73,824                            | 2,849,175                     |
| Construction-in-progress                             | 60,288                    | 192,291                           | 252,579                       |
| Accumulated depreciation                             | (14,541,605)              | (909,250)                         | (15,450,855)                  |
|  | <u>17,488,185</u>         | <u>3,160,324</u>                  | <u>20,648,509</u>             |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                                  | <b>22,895,451</b>         | <b>8,185,287</b>                  | <b>31,080,738</b>             |
| <b>Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>                |                           |                                   |                               |
| Pension Charges                                      | 177,870                   | 38,319                            | 216,189                       |
| <b>Total Deferred Outflows of Resources</b>          | <b>177,870</b>            | <b>38,319</b>                     | <b>216,189</b>                |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                                   |                           |                                   |                               |
| <b>Current Liabilities</b>                           |                           |                                   |                               |
| Payables   |                           |                                   |                               |
| Trade and other accounts                             | 248,128                   | 33,945                            | 282,073                       |
| Accrued wages and benefits                           | 78,511                    | 15,070                            | 93,581                        |
| Capital leases                                       | 605,759                   | -                                 | 605,759                       |
| Liability for compensated absences                   | 99,311                    | 13,789                            | 113,100                       |
| Liability for landfill closure and postclosure costs | 203,670                   | -                                 | 203,670                       |
|  | <u>1,235,379</u>          | <u>62,804</u>                     | <u>1,298,183</u>              |
| <b>Noncurrent Liabilities</b>                        |                           |                                   |                               |
| Capital leases                                       | 1,854,172                 | -                                 | 1,854,172                     |
| Net OPEB obligation                                  | 383,957                   | 75,184                            | 459,141                       |
| Net pension liability                                | 1,985,936                 | 420,381                           | 2,406,317                     |
| Liability for compensated absences                   | 5,227                     | 726                               | 5,953                         |
| Liability for landfill closure and postclosure costs | 7,667,886                 | -                                 | 7,667,886                     |
|  | <u>11,897,178</u>         | <u>496,291</u>                    | <u>12,393,469</u>             |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                             | <b>13,132,557</b>         | <b>559,095</b>                    | <b>13,691,652</b>             |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Statement of Net Position**

Proprietary Funds

June 30, 2015

|  | Enterprise Funds          |                                   | Total<br>Proprietary<br>Funds |
|--|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|  | Environmental<br>Services | Stormwater<br>Drainage<br>Utility |                               |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>       |                           |                                   |                               |
| Pension credits                            | 167,429                   | 35,441                            | 202,870                       |
| <b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b> | <b>167,429</b>            | <b>35,441</b>                     | <b>202,870</b>                |
| <b>Net Position</b>                        |                           |                                   |                               |
| Net investment in capital assets           | 7,527,409                 | 3,160,324                         | 10,687,733                    |
| Unrestricted                               | 2,245,926                 | 4,468,746                         | 6,714,672                     |
| <b>Total Net Position</b>                  | <b>\$ 9,773,335</b>       | <b>\$ 7,629,070</b>               | <b>\$ 17,402,405</b>          |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Statement of Revenues, Expenses and Changes in Net Position**  
**Proprietary Funds**  
**For the Year Ended June 30, 2015**

|   | Enterprise Funds          |                                   | Total<br>Proprietary<br>Funds |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Environmental<br>Services | Stormwater<br>Drainage<br>Utility |                               |
| <b>Operating Revenues</b>                                       |                           |                                   |                               |
| Charges for sales and services                                  |                           |                                   |                               |
| Landfill tipping fees   | \$ 1,483,842              | \$ -                              | \$ 1,483,842                  |
| Household fees  | 1,457,550                 | -                                 | 1,457,550                     |
| Stormwater drainage fees and penalties                          | -                         | 1,614,604                         | 1,614,604                     |
| Sale of recyclables   | 149,797                   | -                                 | 149,797                       |
| Nonresidential roll-out fees                                    | 13,310                    | -                                 | 13,310                        |
| Waste tire fees   | 23,823                    | -                                 | 23,823                        |
| Methane gas sales   | 25,111                    | -                                 | 25,111                        |
| Other   | 2,029                     | -                                 | 2,029                         |
| Property taxes  |                           |                                   |                               |
| Current real and personal                                       | 2,481,221                 | -                                 | 2,481,221                     |
| Vehicles  | 169,023                   | -                                 | 169,023                       |
| Delinquent  | 31,411                    | -                                 | 31,411                        |
| Payments in lieu of tax   | 51,076                    | -                                 | 51,076                        |
| Homestead exemption   | 66,222                    | -                                 | 66,222                        |
| Motor carrier   | 6,122                     | -                                 | 6,122                         |
| Manufacturers reimbursement                                     | 44,756                    | -                                 | 44,756                        |
| Tax penalties   | 20,109                    | -                                 | 20,109                        |
| Grants and contributions  | 25,000                    | -                                 | 25,000                        |
| Total Operating Revenue   | <u>\$ 6,050,402</u>       | <u>\$ 1,614,604</u>               | <u>\$ 7,665,006</u>           |
| <b>Operating Expenses</b>                                       |                           |                                   |                               |
| Personal services   | \$ 1,975,524              | \$ 331,468                        | \$ 2,306,992                  |
| Operations and maintenance                                      |                           |                                   |                               |
| Supplies and materials  | 1,225,157                 | 24,070                            | 1,249,227                     |
| Other charges and services                                      | 653,787                   | 625,562                           | 1,279,349                     |
| Depreciation  | 1,547,187                 | 188,745                           | 1,735,932                     |
| Landfill closure and postclosure                                | 384,722                   | -                                 | 384,722                       |
| Total Operating Expenses  | <u>\$ 5,786,377</u>       | <u>\$ 1,169,845</u>               | <u>\$ 6,956,222</u>           |
| <b>Operating Income (Loss)</b>                                  | 264,025                   | 444,759                           | 708,784                       |
| <b>Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)</b>                         |                           |                                   |                               |
| Gain (loss) on disposal of capital assets                       | 6,938                     | -                                 | 6,938                         |
| Investment earnings   | 12,875                    | 5,208                             | 18,083                        |
| Miscellaneous   | 14,854                    | 433                               | 15,287                        |
| Interest expense  | (61,417)                  | -                                 | (61,417)                      |
| Total Nonoperating Revenues (Expenses)                          | <u>(26,750)</u>           | <u>5,641</u>                      | <u>(21,109)</u>               |
| <b>Income (Loss) Before Capital Contributions and Transfers</b> | 237,275                   | 450,400                           | 687,675                       |
| Transfers Out   | (77,650)                  | (170,000)                         | (247,650)                     |
| <b>Changes in Net Position</b>                                  | 159,625                   | 280,400                           | 440,025                       |
| Total Net Position - Beginning of Year (restated)               | 9,613,710                 | 7,348,670                         | 16,962,380                    |
| <b>Total Net Position - End of Year</b>                         | <u>\$ 9,773,335</u>       | <u>\$ 7,629,070</u>               | <u>\$ 17,402,405</u>          |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Statement of Cash Flows**  
 Proprietary Funds  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

|   | Enterprise Funds          |                                   | Total<br>Proprietary<br>Funds |
|---|---------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------|
|   | Environmental<br>Services | Stormwater<br>Drainage<br>Utility |                               |
| <b>Cash Flows of Operating Activities</b>                                   |                           |                                   |                               |
| Receipts from customers and users   | \$ 3,153,380              | \$ 1,592,010                      | \$ 4,745,390                  |
| Receipts from taxpayers   | 2,873,232                 | -                                 | 2,873,232                     |
| Other receipts  | 41,883                    | 433                               | 42,316                        |
| Payments to or on behalf of employees                                       | (1,916,743)               | (312,083)                         | (2,228,826)                   |
| Payments to suppliers for goods and services                                | (2,027,311)               | (642,878)                         | (2,670,189)                   |
| <b>Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities</b>                     | <u>2,124,441</u>          | <u>637,482</u>                    | <u>2,761,923</u>              |
| <b>Cash Flows of Noncapital Financing Activities</b>                        |                           |                                   |                               |
| Transfers to governmental funds   | (77,650)                  | (170,000)                         | (247,650)                     |
| <b>Net Cash Provided (Used) by Noncapital Financing Activities</b>          | <u>(77,650)</u>           | <u>(170,000)</u>                  | <u>(247,650)</u>              |
| <b>Cash Flows of Capital and Related Financing Activities</b>               |                           |                                   |                               |
| Proceeds from sale of capital assets  | 6,938                     | -                                 | 6,938                         |
| Proceeds from capital lease financing                                       | 370,709                   | -                                 | 370,709                       |
| Principal paid on capital lease financing                                   | (547,427)                 | -                                 | (547,427)                     |
| Interest paid on capital lease financing                                    | (61,417)                  | -                                 | (61,417)                      |
| Purchase or construction of capital assets                                  | (533,668)                 | (387,449)                         | (921,117)                     |
| Landfill postclosure costs paid   | (60,636)                  | -                                 | (60,636)                      |
| <b>Net Cash Provided (Used) by Capital and Related Financing Activities</b> | <u>(825,501)</u>          | <u>(387,449)</u>                  | <u>(1,212,950)</u>            |
| <b>Cash Flows of Investing Activities</b>                                   |                           |                                   |                               |
| Earnings on deposits and investments  | 12,875                    | 5,208                             | 18,083                        |
| <b>Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities</b>                     | <u>12,875</u>             | <u>5,208</u>                      | <u>18,083</u>                 |
| Net Increase (Decrease) in Cash and Cash Equivalents                        | 1,234,165                 | 85,241                            | 1,319,406                     |
| Cash and Cash Equivalents - Beginning of Year                               | 11,786,092                | 4,895,109                         | 16,681,201                    |
| <b>Cash and Cash Equivalents - End of Year</b>                              | <u>\$ 13,020,257</u>      | <u>\$ 4,980,350</u>               | <u>\$ 18,000,607</u>          |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

## COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

### Statement of Cash Flows Proprietary Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

|   | <u>Enterprise Funds</u>           |  | <u>Total<br/>Proprietary<br/>Funds</u> |
|---|-----------------------------------|--|--|
|   | <u>Environmental<br/>Services</u> | <u>Stormwater<br/>Drainage<br/>Utility</u> |  |
| <b>Reconciliation of Operating Income to Net<br/>Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities</b> |                                   |  |  |
| Operating Income (loss)   | \$ 264,025                        | \$ 444,759                                 | \$ 708,784                             |
| Adjustments to reconcile operating income<br>to net cash provided by operating activities:        |                                   |  |  |
| Depreciation  | 1,547,187                         | 188,745                                    | 1,735,932                              |
| Landfill closure and postclosure costs  | 384,722                           | -  | 384,722                                |
| Decreases (increases) in current assets   |                                   |  |  |
| Customer and other accounts receivable  | (53)                              | (22,594)                                   | (22,647)                               |
| Property taxes receivable   | 3,292                             | -  | 3,292                                  |
| Prepaid items   | (1,017)                           | 161  | (856)                                  |
| Decreases (increases) in deferred outflows of resources   |                                   |  |  |
| Pension charges   | (66,812)                          | (14,810)                                   | (81,622)                               |
| Increases (decreases) in current liabilities  |                                   |  |  |
| Trade accounts payable (exclusive of capital items)   | (147,350)                         | 6,593                                      | (140,757)                              |
| Accrued wages and benefits payable  | 7,086                             | 2,790                                      | 9,876                                  |
| Liability for compensated absences  | (829)                             | 2,015                                      | 1,186                                  |
| Increases (decreases) in noncurrent liabilities   |                                   |  |  |
| Net OPEB obligation   | 34,973                            | 11,417                                     | 46,390                                 |
| Net pension liability   | (83,022)                          | (17,574)                                   | (100,596)                              |
| Compensated absences  | (44)                              | 106  | 62                                     |
| Increases (decreases) in deferred inflows of resources  |                                   |  |  |
| Pension credits   | 167,429                           | 35,441                                     | 202,870                                |
| Miscellaneous receipts  | 14,854                            | 433  | 15,287                                 |
| <b>Net Cash Provided (Used) by Operating Activities</b>   | <u>\$ 2,124,441</u>               | <u>\$ 637,482</u>                          | <u>\$ 2,761,923</u>                    |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

---

**Statement of Fiduciary Net Position**  
Fiduciary Funds  
June 30, 2015

|   | <u>Agency Funds</u>         |
|---|-----------------------------|
| <b>Assets</b>                                   |                             |
| Cash and investments                            | \$ 10,533,136               |
| <b>Total Assets</b>                             | <b><u>\$ 10,533,136</u></b> |
| <b>Liabilities</b>                              |                             |
| Due to other taxing entities                    | \$ 5,503,543                |
| Due to Georgetown County Water & Sewer District | 17,733                      |
| Due to estate and trust beneficiaries           | 1,187,330                   |
| Due to bidders and redeemers on tax sales       | 2,152,598                   |
| Due to plaintiffs                               | 964                         |
| Due to payers of bonds and fines                | 1,093,398                   |
| Due to South Carolina Department of Revenue     | 121,177                     |
| Due to support recipients                       | 44,926                      |
| Due to seized asset beneficiaries               | 189,802                     |
| Due to South Carolina Department of Highways    | 23,885                      |
| Due to others                                   | 197,780                     |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>                        | <b><u>\$ 10,533,136</u></b> |

The accompanying notes are an integral part of the financial statements.

**This page is intentionally left blank.**

# COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

## Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2015

### Note I - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

The financial statements of the County of Georgetown, South Carolina have been prepared in conformity with Generally Accepted Accounting Principles (GAAP) as applied to government units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board (GASB) is the accepted standard-setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the government's accounting policies are described below.

#### **Financial Reporting Entity**

In evaluating how to define the government, for financial reporting purposes, management has considered all potential component units. Potential component units are legally separate organizations for which the elected officials of the County might be considered to be financially accountable. The decision to include a potential component unit in the reporting entity was made by applying the criteria set forth in GAAP, based on Statement No. 39 of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. The concept underlying the definition of the financial reporting entity is that elected officials are accountable to their constituents; it follows that an accountability perspective should provide the basis for defining the financial reporting entity. In accordance with that concept, the Georgetown County financial reporting entity consists only of the departments and funds of the County, the primary government; no other separate entities have been included in the reporting entity (and these financial statements) because the County is not financially accountable for any other separate organizations, and there are no other organizations for which the nature and significance of their relationship with the County is such that exclusion would cause the financial statements to be misleading or incomplete.

#### **Government-Wide Financial Statements**

The government-wide financial statements (i.e., the statement of net position and the statement of activities) report information on all of the nonfiduciary activities of the County as a whole. For the most part, the effect of interfund activity (other than for services provided and used) within the governmental and business-type columns has been removed from these statements. *Governmental activities*, which normally are supported by taxes and intergovernmental revenues, are reported separately from *business-type activities*, which rely to a significant extent on fees and charges for support.

In the government-wide statement of net assets, both the governmental and business-type activities columns are presented on a consolidated basis. The County's net position is reported in three parts: 1) net position invested in capital assets, net of related debt, 2) restricted net position, and 3) unrestricted net position.

The government-wide statement of activities demonstrates the degree to which the direct expenses of a given function or segment are offset by program revenues. *Direct expenses* are those that are clearly identifiable with a specific function or segment. *Program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants who purchase, use or directly benefit from goods, services, or privileges provided by a given function or segment and 2) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular function or segment. Taxes and other items not properly included among program revenues are reported instead as *general revenues*.

#### **Fund Financial Statements**

Separate financial statements are provided for governmental funds, proprietary funds, and fiduciary funds, even though the latter are excluded from the government-wide financial statements. Major individual governmental funds and major individual proprietary funds are reported as separate columns in each of the fund financial statements.

#### **Measurement Focus, Basis of Accounting, and Financial Statement Presentation**

The government-wide financial statements are reported using the *economic resources measurement focus* and the *accrual basis of accounting*, as are the proprietary fund financial statements. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded when a liability is incurred, regardless of the timing of related cash flows. Property taxes are recognized as revenues in the year for which they are levied. Grants and similar items are recognized as revenue as soon as all eligibility requirements imposed by the provider have been met.

# COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

## Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2015

### Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Governmental fund financial statements are reported using the *current financial resources measurement focus* and the *modified accrual basis of accounting*. Revenues are recognized as soon as they are both measurable and available. Revenues are considered to be *available* when they are collectible within the current period or soon enough thereafter to pay liabilities of the current period. For this purpose, the County considers revenues to be available if they are collected within 60 days of the end of the current fiscal period. Expenditures generally are recorded when a liability is incurred, as under accrual accounting. However, debt service expenditures, as well as expenditures related to compensated absences and claims and judgments, are recorded only when payment is due.

Property taxes, franchise taxes, licenses, court fines, State aid and shared taxes, ambulance fees, and interest associated with the current fiscal period are considered to be susceptible to accrual and so have been recognized as revenue of the current fiscal period. All other revenue items are considered to be measurable and available only when cash is received by the government.

The County reports the following major governmental funds:

*General Fund:* The General Fund is the primary operating fund of the County. The General fund accounts for all financial resources except those that are required to be reported in another fund.

*Law Enforcement Fund:* The Law Enforcement Fund is a special revenue fund which accounts for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are collected for the purpose of providing law enforcement protection services for Georgetown County.

*Debt Service Fund:* The Debt Service Fund accounts for revenues collected for the purpose of servicing the County's outstanding debt.

*Capital Improvement Plan (CIP) Projects Fund:* To account for funds, including bond proceeds, segregated and earmarked for the County's "Visions II" Capital Improvement Plan, along with the associated costs of the individual CIP projects.

The County reports the following major proprietary funds:

*Environmental Services Fund (Enterprise Fund):* The Environmental Services Fund is used to account for the operations of the County landfill along with related solid waste management functions such as waste collection, recycling, and composting. Also includes mosquito control activities. This fund is funded from a combination of user fees and property taxes.

*Stormwater Drainage Utility Fund (Enterprise Fund):* The Stormwater Drainage Utility Fund is used to account for the operations of the County's stormwater drainage management program. This fund is funded by user fees and nonoperating grants.

Additionally, the County reports the following fiduciary fund type:

*Agency Fund:* This fund type is used to report resources held by the County in a custodial capacity as an agent on behalf of others and does not involve the measurement of results of operation.

Private-sector standards of accounting and financial reporting issued prior to December 1, 1989, generally are followed in both the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements to the extent that those standards do not conflict with or contradict guidance of the Governmental Accounting Standards Board. Governments also have the *option* of following subsequent private-sector guidance for their business-type activities and enterprise funds, subject to this same limitation. The government has elected not to follow subsequent private-sector guidance.

Amounts reported as *program revenues* include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions. Internally dedicated resources are reported as *general revenues* rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

# COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

## Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2015

### Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Proprietary funds distinguish *operating* revenues and expenses from *nonoperating* items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the County's enterprise funds are user fees collected in association with the provision of waste collection and disposal services (Environmental Services Fund) and stormwater drainage management (Stormwater Drainage Utility Fund). Operating revenues of the Environmental Services Fund also include property taxes. Operating expenses for enterprise funds include cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as nonoperating revenues and expenses.

When both restricted and unrestricted resources are available for use, it is the County's policy to use restricted resources first, then unrestricted resources as they are needed.

### **Cash, Cash Equivalents, and Investments**

The County considers all highly liquid investments (including restricted assets) with original maturities of three months or less when purchased and money market mutual funds to be cash equivalents. Securities with an initial maturity of more than three months (from when initially purchased) and other non-money market mutual funds are reported as investments.

The County's operating cash and investment policy is designed to operate within existing statutes (which are identical for all non-fiduciary funds, fund types, and component units within the State of South Carolina). The statutes of the State of South Carolina authorize the County to invest in the following:

(a) Obligations of the United States and its agencies, the principal and interest of which is fully guaranteed by the United States.

(b) Obligations issued by the Federal Financing Bank, Federal Farm Credit Bank, the Bank of Cooperatives, the Federal Intermediate Credit Bank, the Federal Land Banks, the Federal Home Loan Banks, the Federal Home Loan Mortgage Corporation, the Federal National Mortgage Association, the Government National Mortgage Association, the Federal Housing Administration, and the Farmers Home Administration, if, at the time of investment, the obligor has a long-term, unenhanced, unsecured debt rating in one of the top two ratings categories, without regard to a refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise, issued by at least two nationally recognized credit rating organizations.

(c) (i) General obligations of the State of South Carolina or any of its political units; or (ii) revenue obligations of the State of South Carolina or its political units, if at the time of investment, the obligor has a long-term, unenhanced, unsecured debt rating in one of the top two ratings categories, without regard to a refinement or gradation of rating category by numerical modifier or otherwise, issued by at least two nationally recognized credit rating organizations.

(d) Savings and Loan Associations to the extent that the same are insured by an agency of the federal government.

(e) Certificates of deposit where the certificates are collaterally secured by securities of the type described in (a) and (b) above held by a third party as escrow agent or custodian, of a market value not less than the amount of the certificates of deposit so secured, including interest; provided, however, such collateral shall not be required to the extent the same are insured by an agency of the federal government.

(f) Repurchase agreements when collateralized by securities as set forth in this section.

(g) No load open-end or closed-end management type investment companies or investment trusts registered under the Investment Company Act of 1940, as amended, where the investment is made by a bank or trust company or savings and loan association or other financial institution when acting as trustee or agent for a bond or other debt issue of that local government unit, political subdivision, or county treasurer if the particular portfolio of the investment company or investment trust in which the investment is made (i) is limited to obligations described in items (a), (b), (c), and (f) of this subsection, and (ii) has among its objectives the attempt to maintain a constant net asset value of one dollar a share and to that end, value its assets by the amortized cost method.

# COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

## Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2015

### **Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)**

The County's cash and investment objectives are preservation of capital, liquidity, and yield. The County reports its cash and investments at fair value which is normally determined by quoted market prices. The County currently or in the past year has primarily used the following investments in its operating activities:

South Carolina Local Government Investment Pool ("LGIP") investments are invested with the South Carolina State Treasurer's Office, which established the South Carolina Pool pursuant to Section 6-6-10 of the South Carolina Code. The Pool is an investment trust fund, in which public monies in excess of current needs, which are under the custody of any city treasurer or any governing body of a political subdivision of the State, may be deposited. The Pool is a 2a 7-like pool which is not registered with the Securities and Exchange Commission ("SEC") as an investment company, but has a policy that it will operate in a manner consistent with the SEC's Rule 2a 7 of the Investment Company Act of 1940. In accordance with GASB Statement No. 31, *Accounting and Financial Reporting for Certain Investments and for External Investment Pools*, investments are carried at fair value determined annually based upon quoted market prices. The total fair value of the Pool is apportioned to the entities with funds invested on an equal basis for each share owned, which are acquired at a cost of \$1.00. Financial statements for the Pool may be obtained by writing the Office of State Treasurer, Local Government Investment Pool, PO Box 11778, Columbia, SC 29211-1960.

### **Interfund Receivables and Payables**

Transactions between funds that are representative of lending/borrowing arrangements outstanding at the end of the fiscal year are referred to as either "due to/from other funds" (i.e., the current portion of interfund loans) or "advances to/from other funds" (i.e., the non-current portion of interfund loans). All other outstanding balances between funds are reported as "due to/from other funds". Any residual balances outstanding between the governmental activities and business-type activities are reported in the government-wide financial statements as "internal balances."

### **Receivables**

All accounts and property tax receivables are shown at their gross value and where appropriate, are reduced by the estimated portion that is expected to be uncollectible. This amount is determined by analyzing the percentage of receivables that was not collected in prior years.

Property taxes for real property and personal property except motor vehicles are due without penalties by January 15th of each fiscal year. Uncollected taxes and penalties are considered delinquent on March 15th. Property taxes for motor vehicles are due in the month in which the state motor vehicle license will be renewable. Property tax revenues are recognized in accordance with imposed nonexchange transactions in accordance with GASB No. 33.

### **Inventories and Prepaid Items**

The costs of governmental fund-type inventories are recorded as expenditures when consumed rather than when purchased. The amount of inventories on hand at year end for the governmental fund types consist of postage, park passes, refrigerant, emergency preparedness supplies, and diesel fuel. Inventories are valued at cost using the average cost method. Payments to vendors that reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods are recorded as prepaid items in both the government-wide and fund financial statements.

### **Restricted Assets**

Certain assets of debt service, special revenue and enterprise funds are classified as restricted on the balance sheet because their use is limited to specific purposes for which the funds were received.

### **Capital Assets**

Capital assets, which include property, plant, and equipment are reported in the applicable governmental or business-type activities columns in the government-wide financial statements. Capital assets are defined by the government as assets with an initial, individual cost of more than \$5,000 and an estimated useful life in excess of one year. Donated capital assets are recorded at estimated fair market value at the date of donation.

The costs of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the asset or materially extend assets lives are not capitalized.

# COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

## Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2015

### Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Major outlays for capital assets and improvements are capitalized as projects are constructed. Interest incurred during the construction phase of capital assets of business-type activities is included as part of the capitalized value of the assets constructed. Construction in progress represents funds expended for construction of capital assets which have not been placed into service.

Property, plant, and equipment of the County are depreciated using the straight line method over the following estimated useful lives:

| <u>Assets</u>         | <u>Years</u> |
|-----------------------|--------------|
| Improvements          | 5-25         |
| Buildings             | 8-20         |
| Infrastructure        | 20-35        |
| Mining Rights         | 5-15         |
| Software              | 3-5          |
| Furniture & Fixtures  | 5-10         |
| Machinery & Equipment | 3-10         |
| Automotive Equipment  | 3-10         |

Depreciation for capital assets that can be specifically identified with a function is included in the direct expenses for that function.

### **Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources**

In addition to assets, the Statement of Net Position and the Balance Sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred outflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred outflows of resources*, represents a consumption of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an outflow of resources (expense/expenditure) until then. The County currently has two types of deferred outflows of resources: 1) The County reports *deferred bond refunding charges* in its Statement of Net Position. Deferred bond refunding charges, which is the difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of the defeased debt, is deferred and amortized over the life of the refunding bonds, which has the same maturity as the bonds that were refunded. Amortization of deferred bond refunding charges is included in interest expense; 2) The County also reports *deferred pension charges* in its Statements of Net Position in connection with its participation in the South Carolina Retirement System and South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System. These *deferred pension charges* are either a) recognized in the subsequent period as a reduction of the net pension liability (which includes pension contributions made after the measurement date), or b) amortized in a systematic and rational method as pension expense in future periods in accordance with GAAP.

In addition to liabilities, the Statement of Net Position and the Balance Sheet will sometimes report a separate section for deferred inflows of resources. This separate financial statement element, *deferred inflows of resources*, represents an acquisition of net position that applies to a future period(s) and so will not be recognized as an inflow of resources (revenue) until that time. The County currently has two types of deferred inflows of resources: 1) The County reports *unavailable revenue* – for property taxes, court fines, and EMS fees only in the governmental funds balance sheet; it is deferred and recognized as an inflow of resources in the period the amounts become available. 2) The County also reports *deferred pension credits* in its Statements of Net Position in connection with its participation in the South Carolina Retirement System and South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System. These *deferred pension credits* are amortized in a systematic and rational method and recognized as a reduction of pension expense in future periods in accordance with GAAP.

### **Compensated Absences**

It is the County's policy to permit employees to accumulate earned but unused vacation and sick pay benefits. There is no liability for unpaid accumulated sick leave since the government does not have a policy to pay any amounts when employees separate from service. All vacation pay is accrued when incurred in the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements. A liability for these amounts is reported in governmental funds only if they have matured, for example, as a result of employee resignations and retirements.

# COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

## Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2015

### Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

#### Long-Term Obligations

In the government-wide financial statements, and proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net assets. Bond premiums and discounts, as well as issuance costs, are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the straight-line method which approximates the effective interest method. Bonds payable are reported net of the applicable bond premium, discount, and deferred refunding costs. Bond issuance costs are reported as deferred charges and amortized over the term of the related debt.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts, as well as bond issuance costs, during the current period. The face amount of debt issued is reported as other financing sources. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

#### Pensions

In government-wide financial statements, pensions are required to be recognized and disclosed using the accrual basis of accounting (see Note 11 and the required supplementary information immediately following the notes to the financial statements for more information), regardless of the amount recognized as pension expenditures on the modified accrual basis of accounting. The County recognizes a net pension liability for its participation in the Plans, which represents the County's proportionate share of the total pension liability over the fiduciary net position of the Plans, measured as of the County's preceding fiscal year-end.

Changes in the net pension liability during the period are recorded as pension expense, or as deferred outflows or inflows of resources depending on the nature of the change, in the period incurred. Those changes in net pension liability that are recorded as deferred outflows or inflows of resources that arise from changes in actuarial assumptions or other inputs and differences between expected or actual experience are amortized over the weighted average remaining service life of all participants in the respective qualified pension plan and recorded as a component of pension expense beginning with the period in which they are incurred. Projected earnings on qualified pension plan investments are recognized as a component of pension expense. Differences between projected and actual investment earnings are reported as deferred outflows or inflows of resources and amortized as a component of pension expense on a closed basis over a five-year period beginning with the period in which the difference occurred.

#### Other Post-Employment Benefits

Other post-employment benefits ("OPEB") cost for retiree healthcare and similar, non-pension retiree benefits, is required to be measured and disclosed using the accrual basis of accounting (see Note 12 for more information), regardless of the amount recognized as OPEB expense on the modified accrual basis of accounting. Annual OPEB cost is equal to the *annual required contributions* to the OPEB Plan, calculated in accordance with GASB Statement No. 45.

#### Nonexchange Transactions

The standards established by GASB Statement No. 33, "*Accounting and Financial Reporting for Nonexchange Transactions*," provide accounting and reporting for the following four categories of nonexchange transactions: 1) Derived tax revenues, 2) Imposed nonexchange revenues, 3) Government-mandated nonexchange transactions, and 4) Voluntary nonexchange transactions. Nonexchange transactions involve financial or capital resources in which the government either gives value to another party without directly receiving equal value in exchange or receives value from another party without directly giving equal value in exchange.

Assets from derived tax revenues are recognized when the underlying exchange has occurred or when the resources are received, whichever occurs first. Revenues are recognized when the underlying exchange has occurred and resources are available to the government.

# COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

## Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2015

### Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

Assets from imposed nonexchange revenues are recognized when an enforceable legal claim has arisen or when resources are received, whichever occurs first. Revenues are recognized when resources are required to be used or the first period that use is permitted. Resources must also be available to the government.

Assets, liabilities, revenues, and expenditures from government-mandated and voluntary nonexchange transactions are generally recognized when all eligibility requirements have been met. Resources received before the eligibility requirements are fulfilled are reported as deferred revenues. Eligibility requirements can include one or more of the following:

- The recipient has the characteristics specified by the provider.
- Time requirements specified by the provider have been met.
- The provider offers resources on a reimbursement basis and allowable costs have been incurred under the applicable program.
- The provider's offer of resources is contingent upon a specified action of the recipient and that action has occurred.

### **Net Position/Fund Balances**

Net position is defined as the difference between assets and liabilities in the government-wide statement of net position. The County's net position in the government-wide financial statements and proprietary fund financial statements is then classified as follows:

**Investment in Capital Assets:** This represents the County's total investment in capital assets, net of accumulated depreciation and net of outstanding debt obligations related to those capital assets. To the extent debt has been incurred but not yet expended for capital assets, such amounts are not included as a component of net investment in capital assets.

**Restricted Net Position:** Restricted expendable net position includes resources in which the County is legally or contractually obligated to spend in accordance with restrictions imposed by third parties.

**Unrestricted Net Position:** Unrestricted net position represents resources derived from ad-valorem taxes, earnings on investments, state/local grants, fees, and shared revenues.

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 54, "*Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*," the County classifies its governmental fund balances as follows:

#### ***Nonspendable Fund Balance***

The nonspendable fund balance classification includes amounts that cannot be spent because they are either not in spendable form, or legally or contractually required to be maintained intact. The "not in spendable form" criterion includes items that are not expected to be converted to cash, for example, inventories and prepaid amounts. It also includes the long-term amounts of loans and notes receivable, as well as property acquired for resale.

#### ***Restricted Fund Balance***

The restricted fund balance classification includes amounts that are either restricted externally by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments, or imposed by law through constitutional provisions or enabling legislation.

#### ***Committed Fund Balance***

The committed fund balance classification includes amounts that can only be used for specific purposes pursuant to constraints imposed by formal action of the County's highest level of decision making authority. Those committed amounts cannot be used for any other purpose unless the County removes or changes the specified use by taking the same type of action it employed to previously commit those amounts. Committed fund balances also incorporate contractual obligations to the extent that existing resources in the fund have been specifically committed for use in satisfying those contractual requirements. The County recognizes committed fund balances only when they have been approved for specific purposes by County Council before the fiscal year end.

# COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

## Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2015

### Note 1 - Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (continued)

#### *Assigned Fund Balance*

The assigned fund balance classification includes amounts that are constrained by the County's intent to be used for specific purposes but are not restricted or committed. The authority for making an assignment is not required to be the County's highest level of decision-making authority and as such, the nature of actions necessary to remove or modify an assignment does not require the County's highest level of authority. In the special revenue funds and capital projects funds, assigned fund balances represent amounts that have been earmarked for specific purposes.

#### *Unassigned Fund Balance*

Unassigned fund balance is the residual classification for the General Fund. This classification represents fund balance that has not been restricted, committed, or assigned for specific purposes within the General Fund. In other governmental funds, if expenditures incurred for specific purposes exceed amounts restricted, committed, or assigned to those purposes, it may be necessary to report a negative unassigned balance.

Based on the County's practices regarding fund balance classifications as noted above, the County considers amounts that are restricted, committed, or assigned to be spent when the corresponding expenditures that have been designated by County Council or donors have been made. After these fund balances have been depleted, unassigned fund balance will be considered to have been spent.

#### **Fund Balance Policy**

By policy of County Council, it is required that a minimum unassigned fund balance be maintained in the General Fund in the amount of \$8,000,000, or 35% of the annual budget, whichever is greater. Unassigned fund balances equal to 10% of annual budget amounts are required to be maintained in the Law Enforcement, County Fire, Midway Fire, Bureau of Aging Services, and Economic Development funds.

#### **Subsequent Events**

In preparing these financial statements, the County's management has evaluated events and transactions for potential recognition or disclosure through January 19, 2016, the date the financial statements were available for issuance.

### Note 2 - Deposits and Investments

#### *Deposits*

Custodial Credit Risk for Deposits: Custodial credit risk for deposits is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the County's deposits might not be recovered. The County does not have a formal deposit policy for custodial credit risk but follows the investment policy statutes of the State of South Carolina. As of June 30, 2015, the County's bank balances totaled \$40,401,338 and had a carrying (book) value of \$38,181,345. Of the total bank balances, \$3,505,830 was insured by FDIC, \$28,963,854 was collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent in the County's name, and \$6,273,348 was collateralized with securities held by the pledging financial institution's trust department or agent but not in the County's name. The remaining balance of \$1,658,306 was uninsured and uncollateralized. Cash on hand totaled \$1,003,784, including undeposited checks received near year-end in the amount of \$990,491.

#### *Investments*

The County's investment policies are limited by and subject to State statutes. The statutes provide that all authorized investments shall have maturities consistent with the time or times when the invested monies will be needed in cash. Statutes also allow the State Treasurer to assist local governments in investing funds. The County is under no contractual agreements that further restrict investment alternatives.

# COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

## Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2015

### Note 2 - Deposits and Investments (continued)

As of June 30, 2015, the County had the following investments and maturities:

| <u>Investment Type</u>                                   | <u>Credit Rating</u> | <u>Fair Value</u>    | <u>Weighted Average Maturities</u> |
|--|----------------------|----------------------|------------------------------------|
| South Carolina Local Government Investment Pool (SCLGIP) | Unrated              | \$ 46,946,286        | Less than One Year                 |
| Government Money Market Mutual Fund                      | Unrated              | 4,641,343            | Various                            |
| Deferred Annuity   | Undetermined         | 25,781               | Life                               |
| Negotiable Certificates of Deposit                       | Undetermined         | <u>498,827</u>       | Various                            |
| Total  |                      | <u>\$ 52,112,237</u> |                                    |

Of the fair value amount of \$498,827 in negotiable certificates of deposit, \$249,539 was FDIC insured. The remaining value of \$249,288 was uninsured and uncollateralized.

Interest Rate Risk: The County does not have a formal policy limiting investment maturities that would help manage its exposure to fair value losses from increasing interest rates.

Custodial Credit Risk for Investments: Custodial credit risk for investments is the risk that, in the event of a bank failure, the government will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The County does not have an investment policy for custodial credit risk but follows the investment policy statutes of the State of South Carolina.

Credit Risk for Investments: Credit risk for investments is the risk that an issuer or other counterparty to an investment will not fulfill its obligations. The County does not have an investment policy for credit risk but follows the investment policy statutes of the State of South Carolina.

Concentration of Credit Risk for Investments: The County places no limit on the amount the County may invest in any one issuer. Investments issued by or explicitly guaranteed by the U.S. Government and investments in mutual funds, external investment pools and other pooled investments are exempt from concentration of credit risk disclosures.

### **Reconciliation to the Financial Statements**

A reconciliation of cash and cash and equivalents as shown in the Statements of Net Position for all activities is as follows:

|                                     | <u>Amount</u>        |
|-------------------------------------|----------------------|
| Carrying Amount of Deposits         | \$ 38,181,345        |
| Cash on Hand                        | 1,003,784            |
| Fair Value of Investments           | <u>52,112,237</u>    |
|                                     | <u>\$ 91,297,366</u> |
| Statement of Net Position           |                      |
| Cash and Investments                | \$ 67,035,459        |
| Cash and Investments, Restricted    | 13,728,771           |
| Statement of Fiduciary Net Position |                      |
| Cash and Investments                | <u>10,533,136</u>    |
|                                     | <u>\$ 91,297,366</u> |

## COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

### Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2015

#### Note 3 - Receivables

Receivables at June 30, 2015, consisted of the following:

|   | Governmental<br>Activities | Business-Type<br>Activities | Totals           |
|---|----------------------------|-----------------------------|------------------|
| Taxes Receivable, Net                   |                            |                             |                  |
| Property Taxes Receivable               | \$ 836,461                 | \$ 45,399                   | \$ 881,860       |
| Local Accommodations & Hospitality Tax  | 750,924                    | —                           | 750,924          |
|   | 1,587,385                  | 45,399                      | 1,632,784        |
| <br>Court Fines Receivable, Net         | <br>215,811                | <br>—                       | <br>215,811      |
|   | 215,811                    | —                           | 215,811          |
| <br>Due from Other Governments          |                            |                             |                  |
| Grants                                  | 457,656                    | —                           | 457,656          |
| Local Government Fund                   | 511,418                    | —                           | 511,418          |
| Mini-Bottle Fees                        | 33,043                     | —                           | 33,043           |
| State Accommodations Tax                | 298,843                    | —                           | 298,843          |
| E911 Telephone System Fees & Reimb      | 66,149                     | —                           | 66,149           |
| Inventory Tax Replacement               | 23,586                     | —                           | 23,586           |
| Various Other                           | 49,946                     | —                           | 49,946           |
|   | 1,440,641                  | —                           | 1,440,641        |
| <br>Due from Customers, Net             |                            |                             |                  |
| Landfill Fees Receivable                | —                          | 137,155                     | 137,155          |
| Stormwater Fees Receivable              | —                          | 43,576                      | 43,576           |
|   | —                          | 180,731                     | 180,731          |
| <br>Other Receivables, Net              |                            |                             |                  |
| EMS Billings                            | 773,421                    | —                           | 773,421          |
| Prisoner Housing                        | 39,884                     | —                           | 39,884           |
| Hangar Rent                             | 36,217                     | —                           | 36,217           |
| Reimbursement for SRO's                 | 60,549                     | —                           | 60,549           |
| Franchise Fees                          | 94,494                     | —                           | 94,494           |
| Insurance Claims                        | 63,122                     | —                           | 63,122           |
| BOAS Contractual Service Reimbursements | 60,439                     | —                           | 60,439           |
| Election Reimbursements                 | —                          | —                           | —                |
| Various Other                           | 216,171                    | 47,894                      | 264,065          |
|   | 1,344,297                  | 47,894                      | 1,392,191        |
| <br>Total Receivables                   | <br>\$ 4,588,134           | <br>\$ 274,024              | <br>\$ 4,862,158 |

Property taxes receivable that do not meet the availability requirement have been recorded as unavailable revenue in the fund financial statements. Allowances for uncollectible property taxes have been recorded in the governmental activities in the amount of \$836,461 and \$45,399 in the business type activities.

Allowances for uncollectible court fines of \$545,427, EMS fees of \$5,481,997, and local accommodations and hospitality taxes of \$125,847 have been recorded in the governmental activities. Allowances for uncollectible landfill tipping fees of \$102,372 and stormwater fees of \$43,576 have been recorded in the business-type activities.

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Notes to Financial Statements**  
June 30, 2015

**Note 4 - Restricted Assets**

The County has recorded restricted cash and investments totaling \$5,874,437 in the governmental funds for the following:

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| Murrells Inlet Revitalization - MI 2020 | \$ 25,326           |
| Impact Fees                             | 1,190,546           |
| Bond Debt Service Reserve Funds         | <u>4,641,343</u>    |
|   | <u>\$ 5,857,215</u> |

The County has recorded cash as restricted in the amount of \$7,871,556 in the Environmental Services (Business-Type) Proprietary Enterprise Fund, as these funds are restricted for landfill closure and post closure care costs.

**Note 5 - Interfund Receivables and Payables**

Individual fund interfund receivable and payable balances at June 30, 2015, are as follows:

|   | <u>Due From<br/>Other Funds</u> | <u>Due To<br/>Other Funds</u> |
|---|---------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| General Fund                                | \$ 376,265                      | \$ --                         |
| Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds (eliminated) | <u>--</u>                       | <u>376,265</u>                |
|   | <u>\$ 376,265</u>               | <u>\$ 376,265</u>             |

These interfund balances are eliminated in the Statement of Net Position.

**Note 6 - Capital Assets**

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2015, was as follows for governmental activities:

|   | <u>Beginning<br/>Balance</u> | <u>Increases</u>    | <u>Decreases</u>       | <u>Ending<br/>Balance</u> |
|---|------------------------------|---------------------|------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Governmental Activities</b>                |                              |                     |                        |                           |
| <b>Capital Assets, not being Depreciated:</b> |                              |                     |                        |                           |
| Land  | \$ 22,741,813                | \$ 33,225           | \$ --                  | \$ 22,775,038             |
| Construction in Progress                      | 14,330,188                   | 5,178,645           | (16,364,631)           | 3,144,202                 |
| <b>Total, not being Depreciated</b>           | <b>\$ 37,072,001</b>         | <b>\$ 5,211,870</b> | <b>\$ (16,364,631)</b> | <b>\$ 25,919,240</b>      |
| <b>Capital Assets, being Depreciated:</b>     |                              |                     |                        |                           |
| Improvements                                  | \$ 54,051,736                | \$ 7,265,446        | \$ --                  | \$ 61,317,182             |
| Buildings                                     | 55,232,932                   | 5,633,807           | --                     | 60,866,739                |
| Infrastructure                                | 24,009,534                   | 3,113,164           | --                     | 27,122,698                |
| Software                                      | 525,106                      | 242,605             | --                     | 767,711                   |
| Furniture & Fixtures                          | 943,287                      | 16,133              | --                     | 959,420                   |
| Machinery & Equipment                         | 21,515,613                   | 1,317,819           | (419,961)              | 22,413,471                |
| Automotive Equipment                          | 22,679,212                   | 1,785,328           | (483,323)              | 23,981,217                |
| <b>Total, being Depreciated</b>               | <b>178,957,420</b>           | <b>19,374,302</b>   | <b>(903,284)</b>       | <b>197,428,438</b>        |

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Notes to Financial Statements**  
June 30, 2015

**Note 6 - Capital Assets (continued)**

|   | <u>Beginning<br/>Balance</u>     | <u>Increases</u>                | <u>Decreases</u>                  | <u>Ending<br/>Balance</u>        |
|---|----------------------------------|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------------------------|
| Less Accumulated Depreciation for:            |                                  |                                 |                                   |                                  |
| Improvements                                  | (15,619,808)                     | (2,843,344)                     | --                                | (18,463,152)                     |
| Buildings                                     | (28,090,531)                     | (2,489,836)                     | --                                | (30,580,367)                     |
| Infrastructure                                | (6,410,260)                      | (708,100)                       | --                                | (7,118,360)                      |
| Software                                      | (169,581)                        | (137,402)                       | --                                | (306,983)                        |
| Furniture & Fixtures                          | (515,864)                        | (68,674)                        | --                                | (584,538)                        |
| Machinery & Equipment                         | (16,611,045)                     | (1,562,677)                     | 419,961                           | (17,753,761)                     |
| Automotive Equipment                          | <u>(16,194,633)</u>              | <u>(1,510,226)</u>              | <u>483,323</u>                    | <u>(17,221,536)</u>              |
| Total Accumulated Depreciation                | <u>(83,611,722)</u>              | <u>(9,320,259)</u>              | <u>903,284</u>                    | <u>(92,028,697)</u>              |
| <br><b>Total, being Depreciated, Net</b>      | <br><b><u>\$ 95,345,698</u></b>  | <br><b><u>\$ 10,054,043</u></b> | <br><b><u>\$ --</u></b>           | <br><b><u>\$ 105,399,741</u></b> |
| <br><b>Total Governmental Activities, Net</b> | <br><b><u>\$ 132,417,699</u></b> | <br><b><u>\$ 15,265,913</u></b> | <br><b><u>\$ (16,364,631)</u></b> | <br><b><u>\$ 131,318,981</u></b> |

Construction in progress in the amount of \$16,079,481 was reclassified upon completion to improvements in the amount of \$7,129,887, buildings in the amount of \$5,594,212, infrastructure in the amount of \$3,112,777, and software in the amount of \$242,605. In addition, projects included in construction in progress, with a value of \$285,150, were discontinued and removed from the capital asset schedule. Assets totaling \$1,188,434, with accumulated depreciation of \$903,284, were sold, or otherwise disposed of, for \$193,464 resulting in a loss on disposal of capital assets of \$91,686. There were no capital asset donations. Capital outlay reported in the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures and changes in fund balances includes \$359,760 that did not meet criteria to be capitalized.

Capital asset activity for the year ended June 30, 2015, was as follows for business-type activities:

|   | <u>Beginning<br/>Balance</u> | <u>Increases</u>         | <u>Decreases</u>           | <u>Ending<br/>Balance</u> |
|---|------------------------------|--------------------------|----------------------------|---------------------------|
| <b>Business-Type Activities</b>               |                              |                          |                            |                           |
| <b>Capital Assets, not being Depreciated:</b> |                              |                          |                            |                           |
| Land  | \$ 740,718                   | \$ --                    | \$ --                      | \$ 740,718                |
| Construction in Progress                      | 432,200                      | 273,734                  | (453,355)                  | 252,579                   |
| <b>Total, not being Depreciated</b>           | <b><u>\$ 1,172,918</u></b>   | <b><u>\$ 273,734</u></b> | <b><u>\$ (453,355)</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 993,297</u></b>  |
| <b>Capital Assets, being Depreciated:</b>     |                              |                          |                            |                           |
| Improvements                                  | 16,478,561                   | 453,566                  | --                         | 16,932,127                |
| Buildings                                     | 417,150                      | 28,645                   | --                         | 445,795                   |
| Mining Rights                                 | 225,000                      | --                       | --                         | 225,000                   |
| Software                                      | 70,623                       | --                       | --                         | 70,623                    |
| Machinery & Equipment                         | 6,303,873                    | 446,203                  | (38,285)                   | 6,711,791                 |
| Automotive Equipment                          | <u>2,815,823</u>             | <u>45,417</u>            | <u>(12,065)</u>            | <u>2,849,175</u>          |
| <b>Total, being Depreciated</b>               | <b><u>26,311,030</u></b>     | <b><u>973,831</u></b>    | <b><u>(50,350)</u></b>     | <b><u>27,234,511</u></b>  |

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Notes to Financial Statements**

June 30, 2015

**Note 6 - Capital Assets (continued)**

|  | <u>Beginning<br/>Balance</u> | <u>Increases</u>           | <u>Decreases</u>           | <u>Ending<br/>Balance</u>   |
|--|------------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| Less Accumulated Depreciation for:         |                              |                            |                            |                             |
| Improvements                               | (7,071,477)                  | (1,033,908)                | —                          | (8,105,385)                 |
| Buildings                                  | (229,867)                    | (21,199)                   | —                          | (251,066)                   |
| Mining Rights                              | (139,583)                    | (25,000)                   | —                          | (164,583)                   |
| Software                                   | (70,623)                     | —                          | —                          | (70,623)                    |
| Machinery & Equipment                      | (4,557,476)                  | (417,083)                  | 38,285                     | (4,936,274)                 |
| Automotive Equipment                       | (1,696,247)                  | (238,742)                  | 12,065                     | (1,922,924)                 |
| Total Accumulated Depreciation             | <u>(13,765,273)</u>          | <u>(1,735,932)</u>         | <u>50,350</u>              | <u>(15,450,855)</u>         |
| <b>Total, being Depreciated, Net</b>       | <b><u>\$ 12,545,757</u></b>  | <b><u>\$ (762,101)</u></b> | <b><u>\$ —</u></b>         | <b><u>\$ 11,783,656</u></b> |
| <b>Total Business-Type Activities, Net</b> | <b><u>\$ 13,718,675</u></b>  | <b><u>\$ (488,367)</u></b> | <b><u>\$ (453,355)</u></b> | <b><u>\$ 12,776,953</u></b> |

Construction in progress in the amount of \$453,355 was reclassified upon completion to improvements. Assets totaling \$50,350, with accumulated depreciation of \$50,350, were sold for \$6,938 resulting in a gain on disposal of capital assets of \$6,938.

Depreciation expense for the year ended June 30, 2015, was charged to the following functions:

Governmental Activities:

|  |                     |
|--|---------------------|
| General Government                                   | \$ 1,814,865        |
| Public Safety  | 2,695,869           |
| Public Works   | 1,045,755           |
| Health and Welfare                                   | 126,807             |
| Economic Development                                 | 1,073,065           |
| Cultural and Recreation                              | 2,563,898           |
| Total Depreciation Expense - Governmental Activities | <u>\$ 9,320,259</u> |

Business-Type Activities:

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| Environmental Services                                | \$ 1,547,187        |
| Stormwater Management Services                        | 188,745             |
| Total Depreciation Expense - Business-Type Activities | <u>\$ 1,735,932</u> |

Total assets purchased under capital leases with remaining liens are as follows:

|                          | <u>Governmental<br/>Activities</u> | <u>Business-Type<br/>Activities</u> |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|
| Original Cost of Assets  | \$ 6,560,672                       | \$ 4,307,042                        |
| Accumulated Depreciation | (2,290,425)                        | (1,760,125)                         |
| Net Book Value           | <u>\$ 4,270,247</u>                | <u>\$ 2,546,917</u>                 |

## COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

### Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2015

#### Note 7 - Long-Term Liabilities and Debt

Following is a summary of changes in long-term liabilities during the year ended June 30, 2015:

|                                       | <u>Beginning<br/>Balance</u> | <u>Additions</u>    | <u>Reductions</u>     | <u>Ending<br/>Balance</u> | <u>Due Within<br/>One Year</u> |
|---------------------------------------|------------------------------|---------------------|-----------------------|---------------------------|--------------------------------|
| <b>Governmental Activities</b>        |                              |                     |                       |                           |                                |
| Bonds Payable:                        |                              |                     |                       |                           |                                |
| General Obligation Bonds              | \$ 28,475,000                | \$ —                | \$ (1,105,000)        | \$ 27,370,000             | \$ 1,120,000                   |
| Installment Purchase<br>Revenue Bonds | 45,635,000                   | —                   | (2,005,000)           | 43,630,000                | 2,090,000                      |
| Plus: Unamortized Premiums            | 3,188,452                    | —                   | (212,880)             | 2,975,572                 | (212,880)                      |
| Less: Unamortized Discounts           | <u>(325,285)</u>             | <u>—</u>            | <u>21,100</u>         | <u>(304,185)</u>          | <u>21,100</u>                  |
| Net Bonds Payable                     | 76,973,167                   | —                   | (3,301,780)           | 73,671,387                | 3,018,220                      |
| Loan (Energy Savings)                 | 365,190                      | —                   | (47,660)              | 317,530                   | 49,089                         |
| Capital Leases                        | 7,326,229                    | 3,319,316           | (1,534,192)           | 9,111,353                 | 1,788,924                      |
| Net OPEB Obligation                   | 5,505,090                    | 1,156,715           | (457,225)             | 6,204,580                 | —                              |
| Net Pension Liability                 | 36,616,537                   | —                   | (2,107,330)           | 34,509,207                | —                              |
| Compensated Absences                  | <u>1,594,640</u>             | <u>1,619,386</u>    | <u>(1,594,640)</u>    | <u>1,619,386</u>          | <u>1,528,932</u>               |
| Totals                                | <u>\$ 128,380,853</u>        | <u>\$ 6,095,417</u> | <u>\$ (9,042,827)</u> | <u>\$ 125,433,443</u>     | <u>\$ 6,385,165</u>            |
| <b>Business-Type Activities</b>       |                              |                     |                       |                           |                                |
| Capital Leases                        | \$ 2,636,649                 | \$ 370,709          | \$ (547,427)          | \$ 2,459,931              | \$ 605,759                     |
| Net OPEB Obligation                   | 412,751                      | 95,548              | (49,158)              | 459,141                   | —                              |
| Net Pension Liability                 | 2,068,958                    | 337,359             | —                     | 2,406,317                 | —                              |
| Compensated Absences                  | 117,805                      | 119,053             | (117,805)             | 119,053                   | 113,100                        |
| Landfill Closure/Postclosure          | <u>7,547,470</u>             | <u>384,722</u>      | <u>(60,636)</u>       | <u>7,871,556</u>          | <u>203,670</u>                 |
| Totals                                | <u>\$ 12,783,633</u>         | <u>\$ 1,307,391</u> | <u>\$ (775,026)</u>   | <u>\$ 13,315,998</u>      | <u>\$ 922,529</u>              |

#### **General Obligation Bonds**

General obligation bonds are direct obligations and pledge the full faith and credit of the County. The County issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition, construction and improvement of capital facilities. General obligations bonds are ordinarily repaid with property tax revenues.

The County issued General Obligation Bonds, Series 2013, on June 27, 2013, in the principal amount of \$18,400,000, with interest rates ranging between 2.00% and 5.00%. The bonds require semi-annual interest payments on March 1 and September 1 each year, along with an annual principal payment on March 1 each year. Final maturity on the bonds is on March 1, 2033.

On October 11, 2011, the County issued \$11,140,000 in general obligation refunding bonds with interest rates ranging between 2.00% and 4.00%. The County issued the bonds to advance refund \$11,055,000 of the then outstanding Series 2003A General Obligation Bonds with interest rates ranging from 4.00% to 5.00%. The County placed the net proceeds into an irrevocable trust to provide for all future debt service on the refunded portion of the 2003A Series bonds. On March 1, 2013, the trust agent paid the entire \$11,055,000 outstanding principal balance of the refunded bonds.

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Notes to Financial Statements**  
June 30, 2015

**Note 7 - Long-Term Liabilities and Debt (continued)**

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds outstanding at June 30, 2015, are as follows:

General Obligation Bonds of 2013 (Issued 6/27/13)

| Fiscal Year | Interest Rate | Balance       | Principal March 1 | Interest September 1 | Interest March 1 | Total Annual Payments |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| 2016        | 3.00%-5.00%   | \$ 18,230,000 | \$ 95,000         | \$ 440,000           | \$ 440,000       | \$ 975,000            |
| 2017        | 4.00%-5.00%   | 18,135,000    | 90,000            | 438,575              | 438,575          | 967,150               |
| 2018        | 4.00%-5.00%   | 18,045,000    | 80,000            | 436,775              | 436,775          | 953,550               |
| 2019        | 4.00%-5.00%   | 17,965,000    | 85,000            | 435,175              | 435,175          | 955,350               |
| 2020        | 4.00%-5.00%   | 17,880,000    | 80,000            | 433,475              | 433,475          | 946,950               |
| 2021-2025   | 4.00%-5.00%   | 17,880,000    | 2,095,000         | 2,119,000            | 2,119,000        | 6,333,000             |
| 2026-2030   | 4.00%-5.00%   | 16,665,000    | 7,820,000         | 1,606,375            | 1,606,375        | 11,032,750            |
| 2031-2033   | 4.00%-5.00%   | 10,275,000    | 7,885,000         | 374,000              | 374,000          | 8,633,000             |
| Totals      |               |               | \$ 18,230,000     | \$ 6,283,375         | \$ 6,283,375     | \$ 30,796,750         |

General Obligation Refunding Bonds of 2011 (Issued 10/11/11)

| Fiscal Year | Interest Rate | Balance      | Principal March 1 | Interest September 1 | Interest March 1 | Total Annual Payments |
|-------------|---------------|--------------|-------------------|----------------------|------------------|-----------------------|
| 2016        | 2.00%-4.00%   | \$ 9,140,000 | \$ 1,025,000      | \$ 144,550           | \$ 144,550       | \$ 1,314,100          |
| 2017        | 3.00%-4.00%   | 8,115,000    | 1,055,000         | 134,300              | 134,300          | 1,323,600             |
| 2018        | 3.00%-4.00%   | 7,060,000    | 1,085,000         | 118,475              | 118,475          | 1,321,950             |
| 2019        | 3.00%-4.00%   | 5,975,000    | 1,115,000         | 102,200              | 102,200          | 1,319,400             |
| 2020        | 3.00%-4.00%   | 4,860,000    | 1,155,000         | 85,475               | 85,475           | 1,325,950             |
| 2021-2023   | 3.00%-4.00%   | 3,705,000    | 3,705,000         | 144,050              | 144,050          | 3,993,100             |
| Totals      |               |              | \$ 9,140,000      | \$ 729,050           | \$ 729,050       | \$ 10,598,100         |

**Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds**

The SCAGO Public Facilities Corporation for Georgetown County (the Corporation) Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds Refunding Issue 2009A was issued on December 17, 2009, in the face amount of \$23,725,000. In addition, the SCAGO Public Facilities Corporation for Georgetown County issued Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds Issue 2009B on the same date in the amount of \$29,185,000.

Both of the Installment Purchase Revenue Bond issues are subject to a County Facilities Purchase and Use Agreement, which details proportionate interests of the owners in certain rental payments to be made by the County under the terms of a Base Lease Agreement between the County and the Corporation. The County purchases incremental "shares" of the Capital Projects from the Corporation pursuant to the Purchase and Use Agreement, which obligates the County to make semiannual installment payments of the purchase price to the Corporation in amounts calculated to be sufficient to enable the Corporation to pay the principal and interest on the outstanding bonds; amounts budgeted as reserves for the repair and replacement of the facilities, and program administration fees.

The County's obligations under the Purchase and Use Agreement are from year to year only and do not constitute a mandatory payment obligation of the County in any fiscal year in which funds are not appropriated by County Council to pay the installment payments due in such fiscal year; however, the County would forfeit possession of the facilities for the remainder of the lease term in the event of non-payment.

## COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

### Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2015

#### Note 7 - Long-Term Liabilities and Debt (continued)

Both the 2009A and 2009B bonds were issued to fund various capital projects and are secured with liens on the new County judicial center, the existing "old" County courthouse and administration facility, the County detention facility, and the County library facility in Andrews. The 2009A bonds require semi-annual interest payments on June 1 and December 1 each year, along with an annual principal payment on December 1 each year. Final maturity on the bonds is on December 1, 2029. The 2009B bonds also require semi-annual interest payments on June 1 and December 1 each year, along with an annual principal payment on December 1 each year. The 2009B Issue is a taxable "Build America Bond" issue and as such is eligible for 35% interest credits from the U.S. Treasury. For the year ended June 30, 2015, interest subsidies received totaled \$634,606 and are reported in the Debt Service Fund as intergovernmental revenues. The receipts were reduced by \$49,974 as a result of federal sequestration adjustments. Final maturity on the bonds is on December 1, 2029.

The SCAGO Public Facilities Corporation for Georgetown County installment purchase revenue bonds are not a debt of the County, however, as the Corporation is blended with the operations of the County, the debt of the Corporation is included with the County's other obligations as required by generally accepted accounting principles.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for installment purchase revenue bonds outstanding at June 30, 2015, are as follows:

#### Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds Series 2009A Refunding (Issued 12/17/09)

| Fiscal Year | Interest Rate | Balance       | Principal<br>December 1 | Interest<br>December 1 | Interest<br>June 1 | Total<br>Annual<br>Payments |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2016        | 3.125%-5.000% | \$ 14,445,000 | \$ 2,090,000            | \$ 311,056             | \$ 278,400         | \$ 2,679,456                |
| 2017        | 3.375%-5.000% | 12,355,000    | 2,160,000               | 278,400                | 241,950            | 2,680,350                   |
| 2018        | 4.000%-5.000% | 10,195,000    | 2,240,000               | 241,950                | 197,150            | 2,679,100                   |
| 2019        | 4.250%-5.000% | 7,955,000     | 2,345,000               | 197,150                | 138,525            | 2,680,675                   |
| 2020        | 4.250%-5.000% | 5,610,000     | 2,460,000               | 138,525                | 77,025             | 2,675,550                   |
| 2021-2025   | 4.250%-5.000% | 3,150,000     | 3,050,000               | 96,800                 | 22,275             | 3,169,075                   |
| 2026-2030   | 5.000%        | 100,000       | 100,000                 | 12,500                 | 10,000             | 122,500                     |
| Totals      |               |               | <u>\$ 14,445,000</u>    | <u>\$ 1,276,381</u>    | <u>\$ 965,325</u>  | <u>\$ 16,686,706</u>        |

#### Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds Series 2009B (Issued 12/17/09)

| Fiscal Year | Interest Rate | Balance       | Principal<br>December 1 | Interest<br>December 1 | Interest<br>June 1   | Total<br>Annual<br>Payments |
|-------------|---------------|---------------|-------------------------|------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------------|
| 2016        | 6.625%-6.750% | \$ 29,185,000 | \$ --                   | \$ 977,972             | \$ 977,972           | \$ 1,955,944                |
| 2017        | 6.625%-6.750% | 29,185,000    | --                      | 977,972                | 977,972              | 1,955,944                   |
| 2018        | 6.625%-6.750% | 29,185,000    | --                      | 977,972                | 977,972              | 1,955,944                   |
| 2019        | 6.625%-6.750% | 29,185,000    | --                      | 977,972                | 977,972              | 1,955,944                   |
| 2020        | 6.625%-6.750% | 29,185,000    | --                      | 977,972                | 977,972              | 1,955,944                   |
| 2021-2025   | 6.625%-6.750% | 29,185,000    | 11,235,000              | 4,378,741              | 4,006,582            | 19,620,323                  |
| 2026-2030   | 6.750%        | 21,090,000    | 17,950,000              | 1,870,594              | 1,264,781            | 21,085,375                  |
| Totals      |               |               | <u>\$ 29,185,000</u>    | <u>\$ 11,139,195</u>   | <u>\$ 10,161,223</u> | <u>\$ 50,485,418</u>        |

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Notes to Financial Statements**  
June 30, 2015

**Note 7 - Long-Term Liabilities and Debt (continued)**

**Loan Obligation**

In conjunction with an energy savings project, the County entered into a \$500,000 loan agreement on November 1, 2009, with the South Carolina Energy Office, Division of Insurance and Grant Services, State Budget and Control Board. The principal balance of the loan accrued interest at the rate of 3.0% per annum beginning on November 1, 2010, the date that the "construction phase" was deemed to have concluded. No interest accrued on funds drawn during the construction phase.

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for the loan balance outstanding at June 30, 2015, are as follows:

South Carolina Energy Office Loan (Issued 11/01/2009)

| <u>Fiscal Year</u> | <u>Interest Rate</u> | <u>Balance</u> | <u>Principal November 1</u> | <u>Interest November 1</u> | <u>Total Annual Payments</u> |
|--------------------|----------------------|----------------|-----------------------------|----------------------------|------------------------------|
| 2016               | 3.00%                | \$ 317,530     | \$ 49,089                   | \$ 9,526                   | \$ 58,615                    |
| 2017               | 3.00%                | 268,441        | 50,562                      | 8,053                      | 58,615                       |
| 2018               | 3.00%                | 217,879        | 52,079                      | 6,536                      | 58,615                       |
| 2019               | 3.00%                | 165,800        | 53,641                      | 4,974                      | 58,615                       |
| 2020               | 3.00%                | 112,159        | 55,250                      | 3,365                      | 58,615                       |
| 2021               | 3.00%                | 56,909         | 56,909                      | 1,707                      | 58,616                       |
| Totals             |                      |                | <u>\$ 317,530</u>           | <u>\$ 34,161</u>           | <u>\$ 351,691</u>            |

**Capital Leases**

The County's governmental activities have twenty-three (25) lease purchase agreements and its business-type activities have twelve (14) lease purchase agreements. These lease agreements qualify as capital leases for accounting purposes and, therefore, have been recorded at the present value of their future minimum lease payments as of the inception date.

Future minimum lease obligations and the net present value of these minimum lease payments as of June 30, 2015, are as follows:

|                                    | <u>Governmental Activities</u> | <u>Business-Type Activities</u> | <u>Total</u>         |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|----------------------|
| FY2016                             | \$ 1,975,585                   | \$ 660,170                      | \$ 2,635,755         |
| FY2017                             | 1,796,766                      | 635,790                         | 2,432,556            |
| FY2018                             | 1,600,057                      | 393,517                         | 1,993,574            |
| FY2019                             | 1,448,947                      | 293,624                         | 1,742,571            |
| FY2020                             | 1,187,113                      | 257,570                         | 1,444,683            |
| FY2021-FY2025                      | <u>1,780,810</u>               | <u>375,191</u>                  | <u>2,156,001</u>     |
| Total Minimum Lease Payments       | 9,789,278                      | 2,615,862                       | 12,405,140           |
| Less: Amount Representing Interest | <u>(677,925)</u>               | <u>(155,931)</u>                | <u>(833,856)</u>     |
| Totals                             | <u>\$ 9,111,353</u>            | <u>\$ 2,459,931</u>             | <u>\$ 11,571,284</u> |

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Notes to Financial Statements**

June 30, 2015

**Note 7 - Long-Term Liabilities and Debt (continued)**

The annual requirements to amortize all debt outstanding, including capital leases, as of June 30, 2015, are as follows:

| Fiscal Year | Governmental Activities |                      |                       | Business-Type Activities |                   |                     |
|-------------|-------------------------|----------------------|-----------------------|--------------------------|-------------------|---------------------|
|             | Principal               | Interest             | Total                 | Principal                | Interest          | Total               |
| 2016        | \$ 5,048,013            | \$ 3,910,687         | \$ 8,958,700          | \$ 605,759               | \$ 54,411         | \$ 660,170          |
| 2017        | 5,001,276               | 3,781,149            | 8,782,425             | 596,767                  | 39,023            | 635,790             |
| 2018        | 4,935,036               | 3,634,180            | 8,569,216             | 369,657                  | 23,860            | 393,517             |
| 2019        | 4,960,558               | 3,458,373            | 8,418,931             | 277,347                  | 16,277            | 293,624             |
| 2020        | 4,878,347               | 3,271,775            | 8,150,122             | 246,157                  | 11,413            | 257,570             |
| 2021-2025   | 21,850,653              | 13,104,271           | 34,954,924            | 364,244                  | 10,947            | 375,191             |
| 2026-2030   | 25,870,000              | 6,370,625            | 32,240,625            | --                       | --                | --                  |
| 2031-2033   | 7,885,000               | 748,000              | 8,633,000             | --                       | --                | --                  |
| Totals      | <u>\$ 80,428,883</u>    | <u>\$ 32,279,060</u> | <u>\$ 118,707,943</u> | <u>\$ 2,459,931</u>      | <u>\$ 155,931</u> | <u>\$ 2,615,862</u> |

The legal debt limit imposed by South Carolina statutes for issuance of general obligation debt without referendum is equal to eight per cent (8%) of the total assessed value of all taxable property in the County less currently outstanding general obligation debt that was issued without referendum. Based on the 2014 tax year assessed valuation of \$544,641,000, and outstanding general obligation bond debt at June 30, 2015, of \$27,370,000, the legal debt limit is approximately \$16,201,000.

**Note 8 - Contingencies**

As of June 30, 2015, actions have been alleged against the County in which it has denied liability. Any liability would be covered by the Insurance Reserve Fund up to the policy limit. The outcome or the amount of recovery, if any, cannot be predicted with certainty; accordingly, no liability has been recorded.

**Note 9 - Interfund Transfer Reconciliation**

Operating transfers between the County's various funds are generally made to fund Council approved projects. Below is a summary of those interfund transfers for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015:

|                                 | Transfers In        | Transfers Out       |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| General Fund                    | \$ 1,771,880        | \$ 2,673,895        |
| Law Enforcement Fund            | 2,093,900           | 733,299             |
| Capital Improvement Plan Fund   | 2,672,588           | --                  |
| Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds  | 476,245             | 5,278,369           |
| Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds | 1,918,600           | --                  |
| Environmental Services Fund     | --                  | 77,650              |
| Stormwater Management Fund      | --                  | 170,000             |
| Totals                          | <u>\$ 8,933,213</u> | <u>\$ 8,933,213</u> |

# COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

## Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2015

### Note 10 - Economic Dependency

Georgetown County collects property taxes from the following five taxpayers which represent 3.61% of total taxable assessed valuation.

| <u>Taxpayer</u>                  | <u>Type of Business</u> | <u>Assessed Value</u> |
|----------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------|
| International Paper Company      | Paper Products          | \$ 11,107,446         |
| Santee Electric Coop Inc.        | Electric Utility        | 3,980,940             |
| ArcelorMittal Georgetown Inc.    | Steel Wire              | 2,016,510             |
| Frontier Communications          | Telecommunications      | 1,586,650             |
| Red Mountain Timber Co. III, LLC | Timberland Investment   | 985,461               |

### Note 11 - Retirement Plans

#### *Description of the Entity*

The County participates in the State of South Carolina's retirement plans, which are administered by the South Carolina Public Employee Benefit Authority (PEBA). PEBA, which was created July 1, 2012, administers the various retirement systems and retirement programs managed by its Retirement Division. It has an 11-member Board of Directors, appointed by the Governor and General Assembly leadership, that serves as co-trustee and co-fiduciary of the systems and the trust funds. By law, the Budget and Control Board, which consists of five elected officials, also reviews certain PEBA Board decisions regarding the funding of the South Carolina Retirement Systems (Systems) and serves as a co-trustee of the Systems in conducting that review.

PEBA issues a Comprehensive Annual Financial Report ("CAFR") containing financial statements and required supplementary information for the Systems' Pension Trust Funds. The CAFR is publicly available through the Retirement Benefits' link on PEBA's website at [www.peba.sc.gov](http://www.peba.sc.gov), or a copy may be obtained by submitting a request to PEBA, PO Box 11960, Columbia, SC 29211-1960. PEBA is considered a division of the primary government of the State of South Carolina and therefore, retirement trust fund financial information is also included in the comprehensive annual financial report of the State.

#### *Plan Descriptions*

The South Carolina Retirement System (SCRS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, was established effective July 1, 1945, pursuant to the provisions of Section 9-1-20 of the South Carolina Code of Laws for the purpose of providing retirement allowances and other benefits for employees of the state, its public school districts, and political subdivisions.

The South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System (PORS), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan, was established effective July 1, 1962, pursuant to the provisions of Section 9-11-20 of the South Carolina Code of Laws for the purpose of providing retirement allowances and other benefits for police officers and firemen of the state and its political subdivisions.

#### *Plan Membership*

Membership requirements are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. A brief summary of the requirements under each system is presented below.

- SCRS - Generally, all employees of covered employers are required to participate in and contribute to the system as a condition of employment. This plan covers general employees and teachers and individuals newly elected to the South Carolina General Assembly beginning with the November 2012 general election. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership prior to July 1, 2012, is a Class Two member. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership on or after July 1, 2012, is a Class Three member.

## COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

### Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2015

#### Note 11 - Retirement Plans (continued)

- PORS – To be eligible for PORS membership, employee must be required by the terms of his employment, by election or appointment, to preserve public order, protect life and property, and detect crimes in the state; to prevent and control property destruction by fire; or to serve as a peace officer employed by the Department of Corrections, the Department of Juvenile Justice, or the Department of Mental Health. Probate judges and coroners may elect membership in PORS. Magistrates are required to participate in PORS for service as a magistrate. PORS members, other than magistrates and probate judges, must also earn at least \$2,000 per year and devote at least 1,600 hours per year to this work, unless exempted by statute. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership prior to July 1, 2012, is a Class Two member. An employee member of the system with an effective date of membership on or after July 1, 2012, is a Class Three member.

#### *Plan Benefits*

Benefit terms are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. PEBA does not have the authority to establish or amend benefit terms without a legislative change in the code of laws. Key elements of the benefit calculation include the benefit multiplier, years of service, and average final compensation. A brief summary of the benefit terms for each system is presented below.

- SCRS - A Class Two member who has separated from service with at least five or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 65 or with 28 years credited service regardless of age. A member may elect early retirement with reduced pension benefits payable at age 55 with 25 years of service credit. A Class Three member who has separated from service with at least eight or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension upon satisfying the Rule of 90 requirement that the total of the member's age and the member's creditable service equals at least 90 years. Both Class Two and Class Three members are eligible to receive a reduced deferred annuity at age 60 if they satisfy the five- or eight-year earned service requirement, respectively. An incidental death benefit is also available to beneficiaries of active and retired members of employers who participate in the death benefit program.

The annual retirement allowance of eligible retirees or their surviving annuitants is increased by the lesser of one percent or five hundred dollars every July 1. Only those annuitants in receipt of a benefit on July 1 of the preceding year are eligible to receive the increase. Members who retire under the early retirement provisions at age 55 with 25 years of service are not eligible for the benefit adjustment until the second July 1 after reaching age 60 or the second July 1 after the date they would have had 28 years of service credit had they not retired.

- PORS – A Class Two member who has separated from service with at least five or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 55 or with 25 years of service regardless of age. A Class Three member who has separated from service with at least eight or more years of earned service is eligible for a monthly pension at age 55 or with 27 years of service regardless of age. Both Class Two and Class Three members are eligible to receive a deferred annuity at age 55 with five or eight years of earned service, respectively. An incidental death benefit is also available to beneficiaries of active and retired provided upon the death of an active member working for a covered employer whose death was a natural and proximate result of an injury incurred while in the performance of duty.

The retirement allowance of eligible retirees or their surviving annuitants is increased by the lesser of one percent or five hundred dollars every July 1. Only those annuitants in receipt of a benefit on July 1 of the preceding year are eligible to receive the increase.

#### *Plan Contributions*

Contributions are prescribed in Title 9 of the South Carolina Code of Laws. The PEBA Board may increase the SCRS and PORS employer and employee contribution rates on the basis of the actuarial valuations, but any such increase may not result in a differential between the employee and employer contribution rate that exceeds 2.9 percent of earnable compensation for SCRS and 5.0 percent for PORS. An increase in the contribution rates adopted by the Board may not provide for an increase of more than one-half of one percent in any one year. If the scheduled employee and employer contributions provided in statute or the rates last adopted by the Board are insufficient to maintain a thirty year amortization schedule of the unfunded liabilities of the plans, the Board shall increase the contribution rates in equal percentage amounts for the employer and employee as necessary to maintain the thirty-year amortization period; and, this increase is not limited to one-half of one percent per year.

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Notes to Financial Statements**  
June 30, 2015

**Note 11 - Retirement Plans (continued)**

As noted above, both employees and the County are required to contribute to the Plans at rates established and as amended by the PEBA. The County's contributions are actuarially determined, but are communicated to and paid by the County as a percentage of the employees' annual eligible compensation as follows for the past three years:

|                          | SCRS Rates    |               |               | PORS Rates    |               |               |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
|                          | FY2013        | FY2014        | FY2015        | FY2013        | FY2014        | FY2015        |
| Employer Rates:          |               |               |               |               |               |               |
| Retirement               | 10.45%        | 10.45%        | 10.75%        | 11.90%        | 12.44%        | 13.01%        |
| Incidental Death Benefit | 0.15%         | 0.15%         | 0.15%         | 0.20%         | 0.20%         | 0.20%         |
| Accidental Death Benefit | N/A           | N/A           | N/A           | 0.20%         | 0.20%         | 0.20%         |
|                          | <u>10.60%</u> | <u>10.60%</u> | <u>10.90%</u> | <u>12.30%</u> | <u>12.84%</u> | <u>13.41%</u> |
| Employee Rates           | <u>7.00%</u>  | <u>7.50%</u>  | <u>8.00%</u>  | <u>7.00%</u>  | <u>7.84%</u>  | <u>8.41%</u>  |

The required contributions and percentages of amounts contributed by the County to the Plans for the past three years were as follows:

|                          | SCRS Contributions |             | PORS Contributions |             |
|--------------------------|--------------------|-------------|--------------------|-------------|
|                          | Required           | Contributed | Required           | Contributed |
| Year Ended June 30, 2015 | \$ 1,267,199       | 100.00%     | \$ 1,376,750       | 100.00%     |
| Year Ended June 30, 2014 | \$ 1,140,468       | 100.00%     | \$ 1,267,452       | 100.00%     |
| Year Ended June 30, 2013 | \$ 1,113,933       | 100.00%     | \$ 1,173,782       | 100.00%     |

Eligible payrolls of the County covered under the Plans for the past three years were as follows:

|                          | SCRS Payroll  | PORS Payroll  | Total Payroll |
|--------------------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|
| Year Ended June 30, 2015 | \$ 11,787,901 | \$ 10,582,245 | \$ 22,370,146 |
| Year Ended June 30, 2014 | \$ 10,913,566 | \$ 10,188,521 | \$ 21,102,087 |
| Year Ended June 30, 2013 | \$ 10,659,641 | \$ 9,863,717  | \$ 20,523,358 |

**Pension Liabilities, Pension Expense, and Deferred Outflows/Inflows of Resources Related to Pensions**

The most recent annual actuarial valuation reports adopted by the PEBA Board and Budget and Control Board are as of July 1, 2013. The net pension liability of each defined benefit pension plan was therefore determined based on the July 1, 2013, actuarial valuations, using membership data as of July 1, 2013, projected forward to the end of the fiscal year, and financial information of the pension trust funds as of June 30, 2014, using generally accepted actuarial procedures. Information included in the following schedules is based on the certification provided by PEBA's consulting actuary, Gabriel, Roeder, Smith and Company.

The net pension liability ("NPL") is calculated separately for each system and represents that particular system's total pension liability determined in accordance with GASB No. 67 less that System's fiduciary net position. At June 30, 2015, the County reported a total net pension liability of \$36,915,524, which consisted of \$20,708,402 and \$16,207,122 for its proportionate share of the net pension liabilities for the SCRS and the PORS, respectively. The net pension liabilities were measured as of June 30, 2014, and the total pension liabilities for the Plans used to calculate the net pension liabilities were determined based on the most recent actuarial valuation report of July 1, 2013, that was projected forward to the measurement date.

The County's proportion of the net pension liabilities were based on a projection of the County's long-term share of contributions to the Plans relative to the projected contributions of all participating South Carolina state and local governmental employers, actuarially determined. At June 30, 2014, the County's SCRS proportion was 0.120281 percent, which was equal to its proportion measured as of June 30, 2013. At June 30, 2014, the County's PORS proportion was 0.84658 percent, which was equal to its proportion measured as of June 30, 2013.

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Notes to Financial Statements**  
June 30, 2015

**Note 11 - Retirement Plans (continued)**

For the year ended June 30, 2015, the County recognized pension expense of \$1,451,423 and \$1,417,923 for the SCRS and PORS, respectively. At June 30, 2015, the County reported deferred outflows of resources (deferred pension charge) and deferred inflows of resources (deferred pension credits) related of pensions from the following sources:

|   | <u>Deferred<br/>Outflows of<br/>Resources</u> | <u>Deferred<br/>Inflows of<br/>Resources</u> |
|---|---|--|
| SCRS:   |   |  |
| Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience                              | \$ 586,789                                    | \$ -   |
| Net Difference Between Expected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments | -   | 1,745,869                                    |
| County's Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date                       | <u>1,306,146</u>                              | <u>-</u>                                     |
| Total SCRS  | <u>\$ 1,892,935</u>                           | <u>\$ 1,745,869</u>                          |
| PORS:   |   |  |
| Differences Between Expected and Actual Experience                              | \$ 432,496                                    | \$ -   |
| Net Difference Between Expected and Actual Earnings on Pension Plan Investments | -   | 1,875,283                                    |
| County's Contributions Subsequent to the Measurement Date                       | <u>1,419,598</u>                              | <u>-</u>                                     |
| Total PORS  | <u>\$ 1,852,094</u>                           | <u>\$ 1,875,283</u>                          |

Approximately \$1,306,000 and \$1,420,000 that was reported as deferred outflows of resources related to the County's contributions subsequent to the measurement date to the SCRS and PORS, respectively, will be recognized as a reduction of the net pension liability in the year ended June 30, 2016. Other amounts reported as deferred outflows of resources and deferred inflows of resources related to the SCRS and PORS will increase (decrease) pension expense as follows:

|                          | <u>SCRS</u>         | <u>PORS</u>         | <u>Total</u>        |
|--------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
| Year Ended June 30, 2016 | \$ 254,967          | \$ 356,660          | \$ 611,627          |
| Year Ended June 30, 2017 | 254,967             | 356,660             | 611,627             |
| Year Ended June 30, 2018 | 254,967             | 356,660             | 611,627             |
| Year Ended June 30, 2019 | <u>394,179</u>      | <u>372,807</u>      | <u>766,986</u>      |
|                          | <u>\$ 1,159,080</u> | <u>\$ 1,442,787</u> | <u>\$ 2,601,867</u> |

**Actuarial Assumptions and Methods**

Actuarial valuations involve estimates of the reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and future salary increases. Amounts determined during the valuation process are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. South Carolina state statute requires that an actuarial experience study be completed at least once in each five-year period. The last experience study was performed on data through June 30, 2010, and the next experience study is scheduled to be conducted after the June 30, 2015, annual valuation is complete.

The following provides a summary of the actuarial assumptions and methods used in the July 1, 2013, valuations for SCRS and PORS.

|                           | <u>SCRS</u>             | <u>PORS</u>             |
|---------------------------|-------------------------|-------------------------|
| Actuarial Cost Method     | Entry Age               | Entry Age               |
| Actuarial Assumptions:    |                         |                         |
| Investment Rate of Return | 7.50%                   | 7.50%                   |
| Salary Increases          | Levels off at 3.5%      | Levels off at 4.0%      |
| Includes Inflation at     | 2.75%                   | 2.75%                   |
| Benefit Adjustments       | Lesser of 1.0% or \$500 | Lesser of 1.0% or \$500 |

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Notes to Financial Statements**  
June 30, 2015

**Note 11 - Retirement Plans (continued)**

The post-retiree mortality assumption is dependent upon the member's job category and gender. This assumption includes base rates which are automatically adjusted for future improvement in mortality using published Scale AA projected from the year 2000.

| Former Job Class   | Males   | Females  |
|--|---|--|
| Educators and Judges   | RP-2000 Males (with White Collar adjustment) multiplied by 110% | RP-2000 Females (with White Collar adjustment) multiplied by 95% |
| General Employees and Members of the General Assembly                        | RP-2000 Males multiplied by 100%                                | RP-2000 Females multiplied by 90%                                |
| Public Safety, Firefighters and members of the South Carolina National Guard | RP-2000 Males (with Blue Collar adjustment) multiplied by 115%  | RP-2000 Females (with Blue Collar adjustment) multiplied by 115% |

The long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments for actuarial purposes is based upon the 30 year capital market outlook at the end of the third quarter 2012. The actuarial long-term expected rates of return represent best estimates of arithmetic real rates of return for each major asset class and were developed in coordination with the investment consultant for the Retirement System Investment Commission (RSIC) using a building block approach, reflecting observable inflation and interest rate information available in the fixed income markets as well as Consensus Economic forecasts. The actuarial long-term assumptions for other asset classes are based on historical results, current market characteristics and professional judgment.

The RSIC has exclusive authority to invest and manage the retirement trust funds' assets. As co-fiduciary of the Systems, statutory provisions and governance policies allow the RSIC to operate in a manner consistent with a long-term investment time horizon. The expected real rates of investment return, along with the expected inflation rate, form the basis for the target asset allocation adopted annually by the RSIC. For actuarial purposes, the long-term expected rate of return is calculated by weighting the expected future real rates of return by the target allocation percentage and then adding the actuarial expected inflation which is summarized in the table on the following page. For actuarial purposes, the 7.50 percent assumed annual investment rate of return used in the calculation of the total pension liability includes a 4.75 percent real rate of return and a 2.75 percent inflation component.

| Asset Class                             | Target Allocation | Expected Arithmetic Real Rate of Return | Long-Term Expected Portfolio Real Rate of Return |
|---|-------------------|---|--|
| <b>Short-Term</b>                       | <b>5.00%</b>      |   |  |
| Cash                                    | 2.00%             | 0.30%                                   | 0.01%  |
| Short Duration                          | 3.00%             | 0.60%                                   | 0.02%  |
| <b>Domestic Fixed Income</b>            | <b>13.00%</b>     |   |  |
| Core Fixed Income                       | 7.00%             | 1.10%                                   | 0.08%  |
| High Yield                              | 2.00%             | 3.50%                                   | 0.07%  |
| Bank Loans                              | 4.00%             | 2.80%                                   | 0.11%  |
| <b>Global Fixed Income</b>              | <b>9.00%</b>      |   |  |
| Global Fixed Income                     | 3.00%             | 0.80%                                   | 0.02%  |
| Emerging Markets Debt                   | 6.0%              | 4.10%                                   | 0.25%  |
| <b>Global Public Equity</b>             | <b>31.00%</b>     | <b>7.80%</b>                            | <b>2.42%</b>                                     |
| <b>Global Tactical Asset Allocation</b> | <b>10.00%</b>     | <b>5.10%</b>                            | <b>0.51%</b>                                     |

## COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

### Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2015

#### Note 11 - Retirement Plans (continued)

| <u>Asset Class</u>                      | <u>Target Allocation</u> | <u>Expected Arithmetic Real Rate of Return</u> | <u>Long-Term Expected Portfolio Real Rate of Return</u> |
|---|--------------------------|--|---|
| <b>Alternatives</b>                     | <b>32.00%</b>            |  |   |
| Hedge Funds (Low Beta)                  | 8.00%                    | 4.00%  | 0.32%   |
| Private Debt                            | 7.00%                    | 10.20%   | 0.71%   |
| Private Equity                          | 9.00%                    | 10.20%   | 0.92%   |
| Real Estate (Broad Market)              | 5.00%                    | 5.90%  | 0.29%   |
| Commodities                             | 3.00%                    | 5.10%  | 0.15%   |
| <b>Total Expected Real Return</b>       | <b>100.00%</b>           |  | <b>5.88%</b>  |
| <b>Inflation for Actuarial Purposes</b> |                          |  | <b>2.75%</b>  |
| <b>Total Expected Nominal Return</b>    |                          |  | <b>8.63%</b>  |

#### *Discount Rate*

The discount rate used to measure the total pension liability was 7.50 percent. The projection of cash flows used to determine the discount rate assumed that contributions from participating employers in SCRS and PORS will be made based on the actuarially determined rates based on provisions in the South Carolina State Code of Laws. Based on those assumptions, each System's fiduciary net position was projected to be available to make all projected future benefit payments of current plan members. Therefore, the long-term expected rate of return on pension plan investments was applied to all periods of projected benefit payments to determine the total pension liability.

The following table presents the sensitivity of the County's proportionate share of the net pension liability of the Plans as of June 30, 2014, to changes in the discount rate, calculated using the discount rate of 7.5 percent, as well as what it would be if it were calculated using a discount rate that is 1% lower (6.5 percent) or 1% higher (8.5 percent) than the current rate:

| <u>Retirement System</u>  | <u>1.0% Decrease<br/>(6.5%)</u> | <u>Current<br/>Discount Rate<br/>(7.5%)</u> | <u>1.0% Increase<br/>(8.5%)</u> |
|---|---------------------------------|---|---------------------------------|
| County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability of the SCRS | \$ 17,947,282                   | \$ 20,708,402                               | \$ 23,469,522                   |
| County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability of the PORS | \$ 14,046,172                   | \$ 16,207,122                               | \$ 18,368,072                   |

#### *Plans Fiduciary Net Position*

Detailed information regarding the fiduciary net position of the Plans administered by PEBA is available in the separately issued CAFR containing financial statements and required supplementary information for the SCRS and PORS. The CAFR of the Pension Trust Funds is publicly available on PEBA's Retirement Benefits' website at [www.retirement.sc.gov](http://www.retirement.sc.gov), or a copy may be obtained by submitting a request to PEBA, PO Box 11960, Columbia, SC 29211-1960.

#### *Payable to Plans*

The County reported payables of approximately \$171,538 and \$181,229 to the PEBA as of June 30, 2015, representing required employer and employee contributions for the month of June 2015, for the SCRS and PORS, respectively. These amounts are included in accrued wages and benefits on the financial statements and were paid in July 2015.

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Notes to Financial Statements**  
June 30, 2015

**Note 12 - Post Employment Health Care Benefits**

**Plan Description**

The County's defined benefit single-employer post-employment healthcare plan (the Plan) provides health insurance benefits to eligible retirees and their eligible dependents. Employees become eligible when the employee qualifies for retirement benefits under the South Carolina Retirement System and has at least 5 years of service with the County. Information regarding South Carolina Retirement System eligibility may be obtained from the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report of the Retirement System (see Note 11). The Plan is approved by policy of County Council; the contribution requirements of the County and plan members are established and amended by Council. These contributions are neither guaranteed nor mandatory. Council has the right to unilaterally modify its payments toward retiree health care benefits. As of July 1, 2014, the actuarial measurement date for the fiscal year 2015 plan year, there were 657 covered participants, including 548 active employees, and 109 retirees (and/or their beneficiaries and spouses receiving benefits).

Stand alone financial reports are not prepared for the Plan.

**Funding Policy**

The County's Plan offers medical and dental insurance benefits to retirees and their spouses. Contributions are currently made on a pay-as-you-go basis according to the schedules below.

Group 1 includes present active employees who were hired before July 1, 2005, and current retirees. Group 2 includes present active employees who were hired on or after July 1, 2005.

Retirees can continue coverage for life. Covered spouses and beneficiaries can continue coverage for life after the death of the retiree.

The following schedule reflects the premiums and distributions currently in place:

|                                   | Pre-Medicare Eligible |           |           | Medicare Eligible |           |           |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|-----------|-----------|-------------------|-----------|-----------|
|                                   | Retiree               | Employer  | Total     | Retiree           | Employer  | Total     |
| <b>Group 1</b>                    |                       |           |           |                   |           |           |
| Less than 10 Years County Service |                       |           |           |                   |           |           |
| Retiree Only Coverage             | \$ 424.26             | \$ --     | \$ 424.26 | \$ 424.26         | \$ --     | \$ 424.26 |
| Retiree/Spouse Coverage           | 899.90                | --        | 899.90    | 899.90            | --        | 899.90    |
| 10 – 24 Years County Service      |                       |           |           |                   |           |           |
| Retiree Only Coverage             | \$ 97.68              | \$ 344.58 | \$ 442.26 | \$ 97.68          | \$ 344.58 | \$ 442.26 |
| Retiree/Spouse Coverage           | 555.32                | 344.58    | 899.90    | 591.32            | 344.58    | 935.90    |
| 25 or More Years County Service   |                       |           |           |                   |           |           |
| Retiree Only Coverage             | \$ 97.68              | \$ 344.58 | \$ 442.26 | \$ 97.68          | \$ 344.58 | \$ 442.26 |
| Retiree/Spouse Coverage           | 253.36                | 682.54    | 935.90    | 253.36            | 682.54    | 935.90    |
| <b>Group 2</b>                    |                       |           |           |                   |           |           |
| Less than 25 Years County Service |                       |           |           |                   |           |           |
| Retiree Only Coverage             | \$ 424.26             | \$ --     | \$ 424.26 | \$ N/A            | \$ N/A    | \$ N/A    |
| Retiree/Spouse Coverage           | 899.90                | --        | 899.90    | N/A               | N/A       | N/A       |
| 25 or More Years County Service   |                       |           |           |                   |           |           |
| Retiree Only Coverage             | \$ 97.68              | \$ 344.58 | \$ 442.26 | \$ N/A            | \$ N/A    | \$ N/A    |
| Retiree/Spouse Coverage           | 253.36                | 682.54    | 935.90    | N/A               | N/A       | N/A       |

For Group 2 retirees, the County does not offer health insurance benefits once retirees become medicare eligible.

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Notes to Financial Statements**

June 30, 2015

**Note 12 - Post Employment Health Care Benefits (continued)**

The County participates in the South Carolina health insurance plans and the stated retiree and employer premium breakdown above is consistent with that adopted by the State for State employees.

**Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation**

The County's annual other post-employment benefits (OPEB) cost is calculated based on the annual required contribution (ARC) of the employer, an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement No. 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis, is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years. The current ARC rate is based on a level percent of payroll increasing annually at 2.75%.

The components of the annual OPEB cost, the amount actually contributed to the plan, and changes in the net OPEB obligation during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015, were as follows:

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| Normal Cost   | \$ 601,260          |
| Amortization of Unfunded Actuarial Accrued Liability (UAAL) | <u>648,071</u>      |
| Annual Required Contribution (ARC)                          | 1,249,331           |
| Interest on Net OPEB Obligation                             | 236,714             |
| ARC Adjustment  | <u>(233,783)</u>    |
| Annual OPEB Cost  | 1,252,262           |
| Contributions Made  | <u>(506,383)</u>    |
| Increase in Net OPEB Obligation                             | 745,879             |
| Net OPEB Obligation – Beginning                             | <u>5,917,842</u>    |
| Net OPEB Obligation – Ending                                | <u>\$ 6,663,721</u> |

The County's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the Plan, and the net OPEB obligation for the fiscal years ended June 30, 2015, June 30, 2014, and June 30, 2013, were as follows:

|                                 | Annual<br>OPEB Cost | Percentage of<br>Annual OPEB<br>Cost Contributed | Net OPEB<br>Obligation |
|---------------------------------|---------------------|--|------------------------|
| Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2015 | \$ 1,252,262        | 40.44%   | \$ 6,663,721           |
| Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2014 | \$ 1,360,835        | 35.24%   | \$ 5,917,842           |
| Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2013 | \$ 1,317,685        | 33.31%   | \$ 5,036,586           |

**Funded Status and Funding Progress**

As of July 1, 2014, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was not funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits (AAL) was \$16,404,868 and the actuarial value of assets was zero, resulting in an unfunded actuarial accrued liability (UAAL) of \$16,404,868. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the Plan) was \$20,169,165, and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 81.34%.

Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and healthcare cost trend. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents trend information that shows whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Notes to Financial Statements**

June 30, 2015

**Note 12 - Post Employment Health Care Benefits (continued)**

***Actuarial Methods and Assumptions***

Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and the plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and the plan members to that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

For the July 1, 2014, actuarial valuation, the County used the Projected Unit Credit cost method. The actuarial assumptions included a 4.0% annual investment rate of return (net of administrative and investment related expenses) and a current healthcare cost trend rate of 7.75% for pre-medicare eligible retirees and a 6.0% trend rate for medicare eligible retirees. Each of the current trend rates will decrease until they reach the ultimate trend rate of 5.0% in 2019 and are expected to remain stable at 5.0% thereafter. The asset valuation method used is the 5-year smoothed market value. The Plan's UAAL is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll costs over a thirty year period.

Actuarial calculations, in particular those regarding the assumed annual investment rate of return, were based on the fact that no assets have been set aside that are legally held exclusively for other post-employment benefits. If a trust or equivalent arrangement were set up for this purpose, the investment rate of return may be increased.

**Note 13 - Commitments**

The County had the following commitments represented by open purchase orders with vendors and service providers at June 30, 2015:

Governmental Activities

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| General Fund encumbrances                           | \$ 25,770           |
| Law Enforcement Fund encumbrances                   | 93,577              |
| Capital Improvement Plan Projects Fund encumbrances | 2,195,928           |
| Other Governmental Funds encumbrances               | <u>2,321,001</u>    |
| Total   | <u>\$ 4,636,276</u> |

Business-Type Activities

|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| Environmental Services Fund encumbrances      | \$ 98,541         |
| Stormwater Drainage Utility Fund encumbrances | <u>111,670</u>    |
| Total   | <u>\$ 210,211</u> |

Included in the encumbered amounts above for the Capital Improvement Plan Projects Fund are the following significant projects:

- Improvements to four County recreational parks and facilities with total contractual commitments in the amount of \$568,186 to architects, engineers and contractors.
- Upgrade/replacement of law enforcement mobile radios to incorporate the latest communications standards in the amount of \$975,449.
- Construction of additional airport hangars with remaining commitments to suppliers and contractors in the amount of \$508,102.
- Renovation of the Howard Gym and Auditorium with remaining commitments to architects, suppliers and contractors in the amount of \$77,404.

## COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

### Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2015

#### Note 13 - Commitments (continued)

Included in the encumbered amounts above for other Governmental Funds is the following significant project:

- Road paving projects with commitments in the amount of \$939,550 to engineers and paving contractors.
- Airport improvement projects with commitments in the amount of \$135,757 to engineers and contractors.
- Purchase of four fire trucks with equipment accessories in the amount of \$1,234,820.

The encumbered amounts disclosed above for the Stormwater Drainage Utility Fund are for various stormwater system improvement projects.

#### Note 14 - Landfill Closure and Postclosure Care Costs

The County operates a municipal solid waste landfill and a construction and demolition waste landfill. It also is responsible for a closed municipal solid waste landfill and a closed industrial waste landfill. Federal and State laws and regulations require that the County place a final cover on its landfills when closed and perform certain maintenance and monitoring functions at closed landfill sites for thirty years after closure. In addition to operating expenses related to current activities of the landfills, an expense provision and related liability are recognized based on future closure and post closure care costs that will be incurred near or after the date the landfill no longer accepts waste. The recognition of the liability for landfill closure and post closure care costs is based on the percentage of landfill capacity used to date applied to the estimated future costs to close the landfills and to maintain and monitor the landfills subsequent to their closure.

Changes in the County's estimated liability for closure and postclosure care costs during the year ended June 30, 2015, were as follows:

|  | <u>Beginning<br/>Balance</u> | <u>Additions</u>  | <u>Reductions</u>  | <u>Ending<br/>Balance</u> |
|--|------------------------------|-------------------|--------------------|---------------------------|
| Active MSW Landfill                    | \$ 4,962,550                 | \$ 379,976        | \$ --              | \$ 5,342,526              |
| Active C&D Landfill                    | 1,506,018                    | 4,746             | --                 | 1,510,764                 |
| Closed MSW Landfill                    | 973,845                      | --                | (42,496)           | 931,349                   |
| Closed Maryville "Industrial" Landfill | 105,057                      | --                | (18,140)           | 86,917                    |
| Totals                                 | <u>\$ 7,547,470</u>          | <u>\$ 384,722</u> | <u>\$ (60,636)</u> | <u>\$ 7,871,556</u>       |

A summary of estimated remaining closure and postclosure care costs to be recognized for the County's current landfills follows:

|  | <u>Total<br/>Current<br/>Estimated<br/>Costs</u> | <u>Costs<br/>Recognized<br/>through<br/>6/30/2015</u> | <u>Remaining<br/>Costs to be<br/>Recognized</u> | <u>Estimated<br/>Remaining<br/>Life</u> |
|--|--|---|---|---|
| Active MSW Landfill<br>(Capacity Used to Date: 46.23%) | \$ 11,556,075                                    | \$ 5,342,526  | \$ 6,213,549                                    | 13 Years                                |
| Active C&D Landfill<br>(Capacity Used to Date: 90.35%) | 1,672,091  | 1,510,764   | 161,327   | 1 Year                                  |
| Closed MSW Landfill (net)                              | 931,349  | 931,349   | --  | None                                    |
| Closed Maryville "Industrial" Landfill (net)           | 86,917   | 86,917  | --  | None                                    |
| Totals   | <u>\$ 14,246,432</u>                             | <u>\$ 7,871,556</u>                                   | <u>\$ 6,374,876</u>                             |   |

# COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

## Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2015

### Note 14 - Landfill Closure and Postclosure Care Costs (continued)

The total estimated closure and postclosure care costs of \$14,246,432 is based on the amount that would be paid if all equipment, facilities, and services required to close, maintain and monitor the active, closed and permitted future landfills were paid out as of June 30, 2015. However, the estimated future costs of landfill closure and postclosure care, as determined by consulting engineers, are subject to changes such as the effects of inflation, revisions in laws and regulations, changes in technology, actual sequence of landfill development and closure, and other variables. It is anticipated that future inflation costs will be financed in part from earnings on investments. Other unanticipated costs may need to be covered by modifying charges to future landfill users, taxpayers, or both.

The County is required by federal and state laws to provide financial assurance that funds will be available when needed for closure and postclosure care costs through compliance with one of several approved alternative methods. The method utilized by the County is the local government financial test. At June 30, 2015, the County is in compliance with federal and state financial assurance requirements. Funds have been accumulated in the amount of \$7,871,556 to cover future costs of landfill closure and postclosure care. This amount, which is equal to the portion of costs recognized to date, is reported in the financial statements as restricted cash and investments.

### Note 15 - Risk Management

The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; and natural disasters. In order to protect against these risks of loss, the County pays insurance premiums to certain State agencies and commercial insurers to cover risks that may occur in normal operations. Management believes such coverage is sufficient to preclude any significant losses for the covered risks. The County has not had a significant reduction in insurance coverage in the last year and has not had any material settled claims in excess of coverage in the last three years.

Workers compensation losses are insured through the South Carolina Workers Compensation Trust (SCMIT), a self-sustaining public entity risk pool. The pool pays workers compensation losses and provides medical case management services for injured employees through a third party administrator.

The County is self insured for unemployment benefits. Claims are administered by the South Carolina Employment Security Commission and then reimbursed by the County. No liability has been accrued at year-end for potential claims, as they are expected to be minimal.

### Note 16 - Net Position and Fund Balances

Net position that was restricted at year-end as a result of enabling legislation in the government-wide statements is as follows:

|                             |               |
|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Debt Service Fund           | \$ 15,406,612 |
| Nonmajor Governmental Funds |               |
| Economic Development        | 22,998        |
| Road Improvement            | 2,623,157     |

The following individual nonmajor governmental funds had deficit unassigned fund balances at June 30, 2015:

|                                 |             |
|---------------------------------|-------------|
| Public Safety Grants Fund       | \$ (12,930) |
| Public Works Grants Fund        | (20,655)    |
| Capital Projects Sales Tax Fund | (27,543)    |

The deficits in the above grant funds resulted from expenditures incurred prior to year-end for which subsequent reimbursements did not meet accrual recognition criteria, or for which terms of the grant agreements did not yet allow reimbursement.

# COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

## Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2015

### Note 17 - Reconciliation of Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

#### **Explanation of certain differences between governmental fund balance sheet and the government-wide statement of net position:**

The governmental funds balance sheet includes a reconciliation between "fund balance - total governmental funds" and "net position - governmental activities" as reported in the government-wide statement of net position. One element of that reconciliation explains that "capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds." The details of this \$131,318,981 are as follows:

|   |                       |
|---|-----------------------|
| Capital Assets  | \$ 223,347,678        |
| Accumulated Depreciation  | <u>(92,028,697)</u>   |
| Net adjustment to increase fund balance – total governmental funds<br>to arrive at net position – governmental activities | <u>\$ 131,318,981</u> |

Another element of that reconciliation is "deferred inflows of resources are reported in the governmental funds when receipt of revenues, such as property taxes receivable, court fines receivable, and ambulance fees receivable are not available to pay current period expenditures." The details of this \$1,242,464 are as follows:

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| Property Taxes included in "unavailable revenue" in Governmental Fund Statement   | \$ 703,022          |
| EMS Fees included in "unavailable revenue" in Governmental Fund Statement   | 407,214             |
| Court Fines included in "unavailable revenue" in Governmental Fund Statement  | <u>132,228</u>      |
| Net adjustment to increase fund balance - total governmental funds<br>to arrive at net position - governmental activities | <u>\$ 1,242,464</u> |

Another element of that reconciliation explains that "long-term liabilities, including bonds payable (net of unamortized premiums and discounts), loans, capital leases, accrued interest, net OPEB obligation, net pension liability, and compensated absences not due and payable in the current period are not expected to be liquidated with expendable available financial resources and, therefore, are not reported in the governmental funds." The details of the (\$125,987,283) are as follows:

|   |                        |
|---|------------------------|
| G.O. Bonds Payable  | \$ (27,370,000)        |
| Installment Purchase Revenue Bonds Payable  | (43,630,000)           |
| Plus: Issuance Premium (to be amortized as interest expense)  | (2,975,572)            |
| Less: Issuance Discount (to be amortized as interest expense)   | 304,185                |
| Accrued Interest Payable  | (553,840)              |
| Loan Payable  | (317,530)              |
| Capital Leases Payable  | (9,111,353)            |
| Net OPEB Obligation   | (6,204,580)            |
| Net Pension Liability   | (34,509,207)           |
| Compensated Absences  | <u>(1,619,386)</u>     |
| Net adjustment to decrease fund balance - total governmental funds<br>to arrive at net position - governmental activities | <u>\$(125,987,283)</u> |

#### **Explanation of certain differences between the governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances and the government-wide statement of activities:**

The governmental funds statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances includes a reconciliation between net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds and changes in net position of governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statement of activities. One element of that reconciliation explains that "governmental funds report capital asset acquisition costs as expenditures. However, in the statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense." The details of this (\$813,568) difference are as follows:

|   |                     |
|---|---------------------|
| Capital Assets Acquisition Costs  | \$ 8,506,691        |
| Depreciation Expense  | <u>(9,320,259)</u>  |
| Net adjustment to decrease net changes in fund balances – total<br>governmental funds to arrive at changes in net position of governmental activities | <u>\$ (813,568)</u> |

# COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

## Notes to Financial Statements

June 30, 2015

### Note 17 - Reconciliation of Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements (continued)

Another element of that reconciliation explains that "revenues in the statement of activities, such as property taxes, EMS fees, and court fines, that will not be collected for several months after year-end, and do not provide current financial resources, are not reported as revenues in the governmental funds." The details of this (\$5,821) difference are as follows:

|  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| Property Taxes   | \$ (79,784)       |
| EMS Fees   | 92,034            |
| Court Fines  | <u>(18,071)</u>   |
| Net adjustment to decrease net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net position of governmental activities | <u>\$ (5,821)</u> |

Another element of that reconciliation states that "the issuance of long-term debt (e.g., bonds, loans and leases) provides current financial resources to governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither transaction, however, has any effect on net position. Also, governmental funds report the full amount of premiums, discounts and similar items when debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the statement of activities." The details of this \$1,372,536 are as follows:

|  |                     |
|--|---------------------|
| Debt Issued or Incurred:   |                     |
| Issuance of Capital Lease Debt   | \$ (3,319,316)      |
| Principal Repayments:  |                     |
| General Obligation Debt  | 1,105,000           |
| Installment Purchase Revenue Debt  | 2,005,000           |
| Capital Lease Debt   | 1,534,192           |
| Loan Debt  | <u>47,660</u>       |
| Net adjustment to increase net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net position of governmental activities | <u>\$ 1,372,536</u> |

Another element of that reconciliation states that "some expenses reported in the statement of activities, such as compensated absences, accrued interest, and amortization of bond premiums, discounts and refunding costs do not require the use of current financial resources and, therefore, are not reported as expenditures in governmental funds." The details of this \$153,467 difference are as follows:

|  |                   |
|--|-------------------|
| Compensated Absences   | \$ (24,746)       |
| Accrued Interest   | 74,248            |
| Amortization of Deferred Bond Refunding Costs  | (87,815)          |
| Amortization of Bond Premium   | 212,880           |
| Amortization of Bond Discount  | <u>(21,100)</u>   |
| Net adjustment to increase net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds to arrive at changes in net position of governmental activities | <u>\$ 153,467</u> |

### Note 18 - New Accounting Pronouncements and Restatement of Beginning Net Position

The County implemented GASB Statement No. 68 "Accounting and Financial Reporting for Pensions – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 27" ("GASB #68") and GASB Statement No. 71 "Pension Transition for Contributions Made Subsequent to the Measurement Date – an amendment of GASB Statement No. 68" ("GASB #71" and collectively "Statements") for the year ended June 30, 2015. The primary objective of these Statements is to improve accounting and financial reporting by state and local governments for pensions. In addition, state and local governments who participate in a cost-sharing multiple employer plan are now required to recognize a liability for its proportionate share of the net pension liability of that plan. It is GASB's intention that these Statements will provide citizens and other users of the financial statements with a clearer picture of the size and nature of the County's financial obligations to current and former employees for past services rendered. In particular, these Statements require the County to recognize a net pension liability, deferred outflows of resources, and deferred inflows of resources for its participation in the South Carolina Retirement System and South Carolina Police Officers Retirement System ("Plans"), cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plans, on financial statements prepared on the economic resources measurement focus and accrual basis of accounting (i.e., the Statement of Net Position) and present more extensive note disclosures.

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Notes to Financial Statements**

June 30, 2015

**Note 18 - New Accounting Pronouncements and Restatement of Beginning Net Position (continued)**

The adoption of these Statements had no impact on the County's governmental fund financial statements, which continue to report expenditures in the amount of the contractually required contributions, as required by the South Carolina Public Employee Benefit Authority ("PEBA") who administers the Plans. However, the adoption has resulted in the restatement of the County's net position as of June 30, 2014, for its government-wide and proprietary enterprise fund financial statements to reflect the reporting of net pension liabilities and deferred outflows of resources for each of its qualified Plans in accordance with the provisions of these Statements.

Net position of the County's government-wide financial statements as of June 30, 2014, was decreased by \$36,648,044, which consisted of \$34,275,698 for its governmental activities and \$2,372,346 for its business-type activities, reflecting the cumulative change in accounting principle related to the adoption of these Statements. See Note 11 for more information regarding the County's retirement plans.

The changes to beginning net position are as follows:

|  | <u>Governmental<br/>Activities</u> | <u>Business-Type Activities</u>   |  |                      |
|--|------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|----------------------|
|  |                                    | <u>Environmental<br/>Services</u> | <u>Stormwater<br/>Drainage<br/>Utility</u> | <u>Total</u>         |
| Net Position – 6/30/2014 (as previously reported in FY2014 financial statements) | \$ 104,027,753                     | \$ 11,571,610                     | \$ 7,763,116                               | \$ 19,334,726        |
| Effect of GASB #68 and #71 implementation  | <u>(34,275,698)</u>                | <u>(1,957,900)</u>                | <u>(414,446)</u>                           | <u>(2,372,346)</u>   |
| Net Position – 6/30/2014 (as restated)   | <u>\$ 69,752,055</u>               | <u>\$ 9,613,710</u>               | <u>\$ 7,348,670</u>                        | <u>\$ 16,962,380</u> |

## **Required Supplementary Information**

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability  
South Carolina Retirement System (SCRS)  
Last Two Fiscal Years**

|  | Year Ended June 30, |               |
|--|---------------------|---------------|
|  | 2015                | 2014          |
| County's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability   | 0.120281%           | 0.120281%     |
| County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability  | \$ 20,708,402       | \$ 21,574,121 |
| County's Covered-Employee Payroll  | \$ 11,787,901       | \$ 10,913,566 |
| County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability<br>as a Percentage of its Covered-Employee Payroll | 175.6751%           | 197.6817%     |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability                                   | 59.9190%            | 56.3880%      |

**Notes to Schedule:**

- 1) The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the preceding fiscal year.
- 2) Only two years of information was readily available.

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

---

**Schedule of the County's Contributions  
South Carolina Retirement System (SCRS)  
Last Two Fiscal Years**

|  | Year Ended June 30, |               |
|--|---------------------|---------------|
|  | 2015                | 2014          |
| Contractually Required Contribution                                  | \$ 1,284,880        | \$ 1,156,838  |
| Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution | 1,284,880           | 1,156,838     |
| Contribution Deficiency (Excess)                                     | \$ -                | \$ -          |
| County's Covered-Employee Payroll                                    | \$ 11,787,901       | \$ 10,913,566 |
| Contributions as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll            | 10.9000%            | 10.6000%      |

**Notes to Schedule:**

1) Only two years of information was readily available.

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Schedule of the County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability  
Police Officers Retirement System (PORS)  
Last Two Fiscal Years**

|  | Year Ended June 30, |               |
|--|---------------------|---------------|
|  | 2015                | 2014          |
| County's Proportion of the Net Pension Liability   | 0.846580%           | 0.846580%     |
| County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability  | \$ 16,207,122       | \$ 17,549,329 |
| County's Covered-Employee Payroll  | \$ 10,582,245       | \$ 10,188,521 |
| County's Proportionate Share of the Net Pension Liability<br>as a Percentage of its Covered-Employee Payroll | 153.1539%           | 172.2461%     |
| Plan Fiduciary Net Position as a Percentage of the Total Pension Liability                                   | 67.5490%            | 62.9790%      |

**Notes to Schedule:**

- 1) The amounts presented for each fiscal year were determined as of the preceding fiscal year.
- 2) Only two years of information was readily available.

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

---

**Schedule of the County's Contributions  
Police Officers Retirement System (PORS)  
Last Two Fiscal Years**

|  | Year Ended June 30, |               |
|--|---------------------|---------------|
|  | 2015                | 2014          |
| Contractually Required Contribution                                  | \$ 1,419,080        | \$ 1,308,206  |
| Contributions in Relation to the Contractually Required Contribution | 1,419,080           | 1,308,206     |
| Contribution Deficiency (Excess)                                     | \$ -                | \$ -          |
| County's Covered-Employee Payroll                                    | \$ 10,582,245       | \$ 10,188,521 |
| Contributions as a Percentage of Covered-Employee Payroll            | 13.4100%            | 12.8400%      |

**Notes to Schedule:**

1) Only two years of information was readily available.

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Schedule of Funding Progress  
Post-Employment Healthcare Plan  
Year Ended June 30, 2015**

| <u>Actuarial<br/>Valuation<br/>Date</u> | <u>Actuarial<br/>Value of<br/>Assets</u> | <u>Actuarial<br/>Accrued<br/>Liability<br/>(AAL)</u> | <u>Unfunded<br/>AAL<br/>(UAAL)</u> | <u>Funded<br/>Ratio</u> | <u>Covered<br/>Payroll</u> | <u>UAAL as a<br/>percentage<br/>of Covered<br/>Payroll</u> |
|---|--|--|------------------------------------|-------------------------|----------------------------|--|
| July 1, 2014                            | \$ -                                     | \$ 16,404,868  | \$ 16,404,868                      | 0.00%                   | \$ 20,169,165              | 81.34%   |
| July 1, 2012                            | \$ -                                     | \$ 17,882,616  | \$ 17,882,616                      | 0.00%                   | \$ 17,465,835              | 102.39%  |
| July 1, 2010                            | \$ -                                     | \$ 18,316,446  | \$ 18,316,446                      | 0.00%                   | \$ 19,282,391              | 94.99%   |
| July 1, 2008                            | \$ -                                     | \$ 11,337,811  | \$ 11,337,811                      | 0.00%                   | \$ 17,983,000              | 63.05%   |

## COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

### Schedule of Employer Contributions Post-Employment Healthcare Plan Year Ended June 30, 2015

| <u>Fiscal<br/>Year<br/>Ended</u> | <u>Annual<br/>Required<br/>Contributions<br/>(ARC)</u> | <u>Percentage<br/>Contributed</u> |
|----------------------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
| 06/30/15                         | \$ 1,249,331   | 40.53%                            |
| 06/30/14                         | \$ 1,358,341   | 35.31%                            |
| 06/30/13                         | \$ 1,315,626   | 33.36%                            |
| 06/30/12                         | \$ 1,589,279   | 21.77%                            |
| 06/30/11                         | \$ 1,543,184   | 20.26%                            |
| 06/30/10                         | \$ 1,007,173   | 27.05%                            |
| 06/30/09                         | \$ 1,082,700   | 22.58%                            |

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**General Fund  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
Budget and Actual  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2015**

|                                       | Budgeted Amounts  |                   | Actual Results    | Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative) |
|---------------------------------------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|--|
|                                       | Original          | Final             |                   |  |
| <b>Revenues</b>                       |                   |                   |                   |  |
| Property taxes                        |                   |                   |                   |  |
| Current property taxes                | \$ 13,216,000     | \$ 13,216,000     | \$ 13,045,726     | \$ (170,274)                                     |
| Vehicle taxes                         | 870,000           | 870,000           | 937,523           | 67,523   |
| Delinquent property taxes             | 150,000           | 150,000           | 179,501           | 29,501   |
| Payments in lieu of taxes             | 255,000           | 255,000           | 263,485           | 8,485  |
| Homestead reimbursement               | 365,000           | 365,000           | 360,912           | (4,088)  |
| Inventory replacement                 | 85,461            | 85,461            | 85,461            | -  |
| Motor carrier                         | 35,000            | 35,000            | 33,350            | (1,650)  |
| Manufacturer reimbursements           | 230,000           | 230,000           | 228,768           | (1,232)  |
| Tax penalties                         | 100,000           | 100,000           | 108,767           | 8,767  |
|                                       | <u>15,306,461</u> | <u>15,306,461</u> | <u>15,243,493</u> | <u>(62,968)</u>                                  |
| Fees, licenses and permits            |                   |                   |                   |  |
| Building permits                      | 924,000           | 924,000           | 821,639           | (102,361)  |
| Vendor permits                        | 3,000             | 3,000             | 4,200             | 1,200  |
| Temporary zoning fees                 | 8,000             | 8,000             | 9,000             | 1,000  |
| Contractor registrations              | 120,000           | 120,000           | 84,921            | (35,079)   |
| Street sign fees                      | 15,000            | 15,000            | 20,944            | 5,944  |
| Hazardous chemicals filing fees       | 1,000             | 1,000             | 550               | (450)  |
| Logo fees                             | -                 | -                 | 100               | 100  |
| Mobile home title retirement fees     | 1,000             | 1,000             | 1,200             | 200  |
| Mobile home license fees              | 1,500             | 1,500             | 1,915             | 415  |
| Recording fees                        | 198,000           | 198,000           | 167,538           | (30,462)   |
| EMS fees                              | 2,075,000         | 2,075,000         | 2,269,816         | 194,816  |
| Planning and zoning fees              | 40,000            | 40,000            | 31,473            | (8,527)  |
| Court fees                            | 240,000           | 240,000           | 235,482           | (4,518)  |
| Documentary stamps                    | 550,000           | 550,000           | 644,706           | 94,706   |
| Bond estreatments                     | 5,000             | 5,000             | -                 | (5,000)  |
| Delinquent tax fees                   | 375,000           | 375,000           | 360,071           | (14,929)   |
| Community alert network fees          | 7,059             | 7,059             | 7,059             | -  |
| Special use permit fees               | -                 | -                 | 300               | 300  |
| Civil fees                            | 90,000            | 90,000            | 89,122            | (878)  |
| Coroner fees                          | 300               | 300               | 264               | (36)   |
| Magistrate costs                      | 4,000             | 4,000             | 3,263             | (737)  |
| Estate fees                           | 120,000           | 120,000           | 148,386           | 28,386   |
| Probate court fees                    | 15,000            | 15,000            | 16,754            | 1,754  |
| Marriage license fees                 | 15,000            | 15,000            | 27,794            | 12,794   |
| Bad check fees                        | 15,000            | 15,000            | 8,651             | (6,349)  |
| Photocopy fees                        | 50,000            | 50,000            | 56,030            | 6,030  |
| Certifications                        | 9,000             | 9,000             | 9,260             | 260  |
| Probate court publications            | 10,000            | 10,000            | 9,555             | (445)  |
| Master in Equity fees                 | 150,000           | 150,000           | 104,780           | (45,220)   |
| Encroachment permit fees              | 1,000             | 1,000             | 3,600             | 2,600  |
| Pawleys Island board of appeals fees  | 1,000             | 1,000             | -                 | (1,000)  |
| Pawleys Island building & zoning fees | 15,000            | 15,000            | 22,663            | 7,663  |

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**General Fund  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
Budget and Actual  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2015**

|   | Budgeted Amounts |                  | Actual Results   | Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative) |
|---|------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
|   | Original         | Final            |                  |  |
| <b>Revenues (continued)</b>             |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Fees, licenses and permits (continued)  |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Andrews permit fees                     | -                | -                | -                | -  |
| P&R facility rental fees                | 18,000           | 18,000           | 21,736           | 3,736  |
| P&R program fees                        | 100,000          | 100,000          | 111,698          | 11,698   |
| P&R miscellaneous sales                 | 1,000            | 1,000            | -                | (1,000)  |
| P&R baseball league fees                | 3,000            | 3,000            | 3,285            | 285  |
| Late fees                               | 800              | 800              | 1,050            | 250  |
| Airport fuel sales                      | 10,000           | 10,000           | 9,694            | (306)  |
| EMS franchise fees                      | 8,000            | 8,000            | 6,000            | (2,000)  |
| Cable franchise fees                    | 410,000          | 410,000          | 437,001          | 27,001   |
| Utility franchise fees                  | 830,000          | 830,000          | 821,701          | (8,299)  |
| Multi-county park fees                  | 2,400            | 2,400            | 2,963            | 563  |
| GIS map sales                           | 3,000            | 3,000            | 3,426            | 426  |
| Pawleys Island magistrate fees          | 5,400            | 5,400            | -                | (5,400)  |
| Andrews magistrate fees                 | 20,400           | 20,400           | 21,415           | 1,015  |
|   | <u>6,470,859</u> | <u>6,470,859</u> | <u>6,601,005</u> | <u>130,146</u>                                   |
| Fines and forfeitures                   |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Magistrate fines                        | 90,000           | 90,000           | 101,321          | 11,321   |
| Library fines                           | 25,000           | 25,000           | 34,145           | 9,145  |
|   | <u>115,000</u>   | <u>115,000</u>   | <u>135,466</u>   | <u>20,466</u>                                    |
| Use of money and property               |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Investment earnings                     | 10,000           | 10,000           | 11,807           | 1,807  |
| Litchfield Exchange rent                | 30,000           | 30,000           | 11,660           | (18,340)   |
| Other property rent                     | 104,000          | 104,000          | 291,632          | 187,632  |
| Airport misc sales and rent             | 24,000           | 24,000           | 26,359           | 2,359  |
| Corporate hangar rent                   | 30,000           | 30,000           | 32,463           | 2,463  |
| Non-corporate hangar rent               | 71,000           | 71,000           | 77,403           | 6,403  |
| Garage rent                             | 10,000           | 10,000           | 13,564           | 3,564  |
|   | <u>279,000</u>   | <u>279,000</u>   | <u>464,888</u>   | <u>185,888</u>                                   |
| Intergovernmental                       |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Local government fund                   | 2,213,000        | 2,213,000        | 2,236,149        | 23,149   |
| Mini bottle tax                         | 91,393           | 91,393           | 101,588          | 10,195   |
| DSS - service maintenance               | 48,000           | 48,000           | 55,636           | 7,636  |
| Veterans affairs                        | 5,000            | 5,000            | 5,202            | 202  |
| Election Commission stipends            | 12,500           | 12,500           | 11,489           | (1,011)  |
| Reimb election expenditures             | 35,000           | 63,392           | 61,607           | (1,785)  |
| Refuge revenue sharing                  | 6,300            | 6,300            | 8,274            | 1,974  |
| Library support                         | 75,370           | 75,370           | 75,198           | (172)  |
| Accommodations tax                      | 55,811           | 55,811           | 55,811           | -  |
| Salary supplement for elected officials | 6,300            | 6,300            | 6,300            | -  |
| Other state revenue                     | -                | -                | 21,474           | 21,474   |
|   | <u>2,548,674</u> | <u>2,577,066</u> | <u>2,638,728</u> | <u>61,662</u>                                    |

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**General Fund  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
Budget and Actual**

For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

|                                 | Budgeted Amounts     |                      | Actual Results       | Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative) |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
|                                 | Original             | Final                |                      |  |
| <b>Revenues (continued)</b>     |                      |                      |                      |  |
| Grants                          |                      |                      |                      |  |
| Emergency preparedness          | 24,532               | 24,532               | 18,399               | (6,133)  |
| Lottery                         | 11,000               | 11,000               | 6,497                | (4,503)  |
|                                 | <u>35,532</u>        | <u>35,532</u>        | <u>24,896</u>        | <u>(10,636)</u>                                  |
| Other                           |                      |                      |                      |  |
| P&R food sales                  | 5,000                | 5,000                | 5,717                | 717  |
| Tournament revenues             | 40,000               | 40,000               | 15,577               | (24,423)   |
| Profit on park pass sales       | 2,500                | 2,500                | 2,691                | 191  |
| Workers compensation receipts   | -                    | -                    | 1,297                | 1,297  |
| Insurance claims reimbursements | 10,000               | 10,000               | 12,185               | 2,185  |
| Escheated taxes                 | 15,000               | 15,000               | -                    | (15,000)   |
| Salary supplement - library     | 8,000                | 8,000                | -                    | (8,000)  |
| Contributions and donations     | 1,000                | 1,000                | 57,700               | 56,700   |
| Timber sales                    | -                    | -                    | 121                  | 121  |
| Miscellaneous                   | 55,574               | 55,574               | 58,171               | 2,597  |
|                                 | <u>137,074</u>       | <u>137,074</u>       | <u>153,459</u>       | <u>16,385</u>                                    |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>           | <b>\$ 24,892,600</b> | <b>\$ 24,920,992</b> | <b>\$ 25,261,935</b> | <b>\$ 340,943</b>                                |
| <b>Expenditures</b>             |                      |                      |                      |  |
| General government              |                      |                      |                      |  |
| County council                  |                      |                      |                      |  |
| Current                         |                      |                      |                      |  |
| Personal services               | \$ 189,450           | \$ 190,034           | \$ 190,000           | \$ 34  |
| Operations and maintenance      | 36,920               | 35,773               | 34,530               | 1,243  |
|                                 | <u>226,370</u>       | <u>225,807</u>       | <u>224,530</u>       | <u>1,277</u>                                     |
| Administration                  |                      |                      |                      |  |
| Current                         |                      |                      |                      |  |
| Personal services               | 274,326              | 275,251              | 275,249              | 2  |
| Operations and maintenance      | 24,917               | 24,555               | 24,336               | 219  |
|                                 | <u>299,243</u>       | <u>299,806</u>       | <u>299,585</u>       | <u>221</u>                                       |
| Contribution agencies           |                      |                      |                      |  |
| Current                         |                      |                      |                      |  |
| Operations and maintenance      | 218,700              | 218,700              | 218,700              | -  |
|                                 | <u>218,700</u>       | <u>218,700</u>       | <u>218,700</u>       | <u>-</u>   |
| Finance                         |                      |                      |                      |  |
| Current                         |                      |                      |                      |  |
| Personal services               | 548,800              | 549,171              | 548,725              | 446  |
| Operations and maintenance      | 32,440               | 32,074               | 31,693               | 381  |
|                                 | <u>581,240</u>       | <u>581,245</u>       | <u>580,418</u>       | <u>827</u>                                       |

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**General Fund  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
Budget and Actual**

For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

|                                 | Budgeted Amounts |                  | Actual Results   | Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative) |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
|                                 | Original         | Final            |                  |  |
| <b>Expenditures (continued)</b> |                  |                  |                  |  |
| General government (continued)  |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Purchasing                      |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Current                         |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Personal services               | 157,900          | 158,137          | 158,131          | 6  |
| Operations and maintenance      | 11,325           | 12,170           | 12,037           | 133  |
|                                 | <u>169,225</u>   | <u>170,307</u>   | <u>170,168</u>   | <u>139</u>                                       |
| Personnel                       |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Current                         |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Personal services               | 304,445          | 304,453          | 304,451          | 2  |
| Operations and maintenance      | 18,393           | 18,985           | 16,384           | 2,601  |
|                                 | <u>322,838</u>   | <u>323,438</u>   | <u>320,835</u>   | <u>2,603</u>                                     |
| Master-In-Equity                |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Current                         |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Personal services               | 65,200           | 65,200           | 63,405           | 1,795  |
| Operations and maintenance      | 1,050            | 1,050            | 235              | 815  |
|                                 | <u>66,250</u>    | <u>66,250</u>    | <u>63,640</u>    | <u>2,610</u>                                     |
| Management information services |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Current                         |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Personal services               | 402,300          | 402,723          | 402,657          | 66   |
| Operations and maintenance      | 755,526          | 794,363          | 776,483          | 17,880   |
| Capital outlay                  | 116,500          | 116,500          | 43,860           | 72,640   |
|                                 | <u>1,274,326</u> | <u>1,313,586</u> | <u>1,223,000</u> | <u>90,586</u>                                    |
| Courts                          |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Current                         |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Personal services               | 106,100          | 88,300           | 86,403           | 1,897  |
| Operations and maintenance      | 85,825           | 100,825          | 97,899           | 2,926  |
| Capital outlay                  | -                | -                | -                | -  |
|                                 | <u>191,925</u>   | <u>189,125</u>   | <u>184,302</u>   | <u>4,823</u>                                     |
| Solicitor                       |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Current                         |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Operations and maintenance      | 912,688          | 912,732          | 912,732          | -  |
|                                 | <u>912,688</u>   | <u>912,732</u>   | <u>912,732</u>   | <u>-</u>   |
| Probate court                   |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Current                         |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Personal services               | 250,650          | 250,650          | 248,579          | 2,071  |
| Operations and maintenance      | 24,095           | 24,095           | 21,091           | 3,004  |
|                                 | <u>274,745</u>   | <u>274,745</u>   | <u>269,670</u>   | <u>5,075</u>                                     |

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**General Fund  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
Budget and Actual  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2015**

|                                 | Budgeted Amounts |                  | Actual Results   | Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative) |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
|                                 | Original         | Final            |                  |  |
| <b>Expenditures (continued)</b> |                  |                  |                  |  |
| General government (continued)  |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Summary court                   |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Current                         |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Personal services               | 888,320          | 888,320          | 880,942          | 7,378  |
| Operations and maintenance      | 146,094          | 161,094          | 158,308          | 2,786  |
| Debt service                    |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Principal                       | 5,295            | 5,295            | 5,295            | -  |
| Interest                        | 1,106            | 1,106            | 1,106            | -  |
|                                 | <u>1,040,815</u> | <u>1,055,815</u> | <u>1,045,651</u> | <u>10,164</u>                                    |
| Auditor field appraisers        |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Current                         |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Personal services               | 68,265           | 68,265           | 67,921           | 344  |
| Operations and maintenance      | 2,242            | 2,242            | 1,465            | 777  |
|                                 | <u>70,507</u>    | <u>70,507</u>    | <u>69,386</u>    | <u>1,121</u>                                     |
| Auditor                         |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Current                         |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Personal services               | 226,990          | 226,751          | 223,657          | 3,094  |
| Operations and maintenance      | 18,085           | 25,524           | 25,178           | 346  |
|                                 | <u>245,075</u>   | <u>252,275</u>   | <u>248,835</u>   | <u>3,440</u>                                     |
| GIS                             |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Current                         |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Personal services               | 124,100          | 124,106          | 124,052          | 54   |
| Operations and maintenance      | 9,755            | 9,749            | 8,129            | 1,620  |
|                                 | <u>133,855</u>   | <u>133,855</u>   | <u>132,181</u>   | <u>1,674</u>                                     |
| Assessor                        |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Current                         |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Personal services               | 513,640          | 493,640          | 491,081          | 2,559  |
| Operations and maintenance      | 65,641           | 65,641           | 55,632           | 10,009   |
|                                 | <u>579,281</u>   | <u>559,281</u>   | <u>546,713</u>   | <u>12,568</u>                                    |
| Treasurer                       |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Current                         |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Personal services               | 291,520          | 283,581          | 283,429          | 152  |
| Operations and maintenance      | 116,085          | 124,024          | 121,153          | 2,871  |
|                                 | <u>407,605</u>   | <u>407,605</u>   | <u>404,582</u>   | <u>3,023</u>                                     |
| Delinquent tax collector        |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Current                         |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Personal services               | 116,960          | 116,960          | 105,453          | 11,507   |
| Operations and maintenance      | 170,778          | 107,911          | 101,709          | 6,202  |
|                                 | <u>287,738</u>   | <u>224,871</u>   | <u>207,162</u>   | <u>17,709</u>                                    |

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**General Fund  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
Budget and Actual**

For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

|                                 | Budgeted Amounts |                | Actual Results | Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative) |
|---------------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                                 | Original         | Final          |                |  |
| <b>Expenditures (continued)</b> |                  |                |                |  |
| General government (continued)  |                  |                |                |  |
| Building                        |                  |                |                |  |
| Current                         |                  |                |                |  |
| Personal services               | 421,820          | 421,820        | 410,671        | 11,149   |
| Operations and maintenance      | 68,878           | 68,878         | 58,260         | 10,618   |
|                                 | <u>490,698</u>   | <u>490,698</u> | <u>468,931</u> | <u>21,767</u>                                    |
| Registration & election         |                  |                |                |  |
| Current                         |                  |                |                |  |
| Personal services               | 112,350          | 196,034        | 195,252        | 782  |
| Operations and maintenance      | 147,460          | 88,147         | 73,448         | 14,699   |
| Debt service                    |                  |                |                |  |
| Principal                       | 1,810            | 1,810          | 1,810          | -  |
| Interest                        | 379              | 379            | 378            | 1  |
|                                 | <u>261,999</u>   | <u>286,370</u> | <u>270,888</u> | <u>15,482</u>                                    |
| Planning & zoning               |                  |                |                |  |
| Current                         |                  |                |                |  |
| Personal services               | 399,500          | 400,070        | 400,019        | 51   |
| Operations and maintenance      | 23,846           | 22,446         | 20,037         | 2,409  |
|                                 | <u>423,346</u>   | <u>422,516</u> | <u>420,056</u> | <u>2,460</u>                                     |
| Grants                          |                  |                |                |  |
| Current                         |                  |                |                |  |
| Operations and maintenance      | 9,400            | 9,400          | 8,682          | 718  |
|                                 | <u>9,400</u>     | <u>9,400</u>   | <u>8,682</u>   | <u>718</u>                                       |
| Facility services               |                  |                |                |  |
| Current                         |                  |                |                |  |
| Personal services               | 407,800          | 408,542        | 387,580        | 20,962   |
| Operations and maintenance      | 229,161          | 218,992        | 213,317        | 5,675  |
| Debt service                    |                  |                |                |  |
| Principal                       | 35,406           | 35,406         | 35,406         | -  |
| Interest                        | 7,393            | 7,393          | 7,393          | -  |
|                                 | <u>679,760</u>   | <u>670,333</u> | <u>643,696</u> | <u>26,637</u>                                    |
| Judicial facility management    |                  |                |                |  |
| Current                         |                  |                |                |  |
| Personal services               | 92,350           | 94,435         | 94,403         | 32   |
| Operations and maintenance      | 213,571          | 211,486        | 196,867        | 14,619   |
| Debt service                    |                  |                |                |  |
| Principal                       | 5,624            | 5,624          | 5,624          | -  |
| Interest                        | 1,174            | 1,174          | 1,174          | -  |
|                                 | <u>312,719</u>   | <u>312,719</u> | <u>298,068</u> | <u>14,651</u>                                    |

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**General Fund  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
Budget and Actual**

For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

|                                 | Budgeted Amounts |                  | Actual Results   | Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative) |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
|                                 | Original         | Final            |                  |  |
| <b>Expenditures (continued)</b> |                  |                  |                  |  |
| General government (continued)  |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Clerk of court administration   |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Current                         |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Personal services               | 585,800          | 573,040          | 562,943          | 10,097   |
| Operations and maintenance      | 43,700           | 56,460           | 45,289           | 11,171   |
|                                 | <u>629,500</u>   | <u>629,500</u>   | <u>608,232</u>   | <u>21,268</u>                                    |
| Legal                           |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Current                         |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Personal services               | 101,265          | 101,301          | 101,300          | 1  |
| Operations and maintenance      | 30,525           | 288,719          | 288,710          | 9  |
|                                 | <u>131,790</u>   | <u>390,020</u>   | <u>390,010</u>   | <u>10</u>  |
| Clerk of court - family court   |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Current                         |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Personal services               | 262,650          | 247,650          | 244,238          | 3,412  |
| Operations and maintenance      | 45,325           | 40,733           | 39,232           | 1,501  |
|                                 | <u>307,975</u>   | <u>288,383</u>   | <u>283,470</u>   | <u>4,913</u>                                     |
| Register of deeds               |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Current                         |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Personal services               | 197,400          | 197,844          | 197,842          | 2  |
| Operations and maintenance      | 87,640           | 93,516           | 91,807           | 1,709  |
| Capital outlay                  | 6,838            | 1,625            | -                | 1,625  |
|                                 | <u>291,878</u>   | <u>292,985</u>   | <u>289,649</u>   | <u>3,336</u>                                     |
| Vehicle maintenance             |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Current                         |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Operations and maintenance      | 62,272           | 64,339           | 64,336           | 3  |
|                                 | <u>62,272</u>    | <u>64,339</u>    | <u>64,336</u>    | <u>3</u>   |
| Delegation                      |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Current                         |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Personal services               | 15,700           | 15,963           | 15,837           | 126  |
| Operations and maintenance      | 745              | 793              | 791              | 2  |
|                                 | <u>16,445</u>    | <u>16,756</u>    | <u>16,628</u>    | <u>128</u>                                       |
| Nondepartmental                 |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Current                         |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Personal services               | 1,727,500        | 1,710,663        | 1,710,644        | 19   |
| Operations and maintenance      | 1,046,841        | 1,203,136        | 822,364          | 380,772  |
| Debt service                    |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Principal                       | 32,594           | 32,594           | 32,594           | -  |
| Interest                        | 6,806            | 6,806            | 6,806            | -  |
|                                 | <u>2,813,741</u> | <u>2,953,199</u> | <u>2,572,408</u> | <u>380,791</u>                                   |
| Total general government        | 13,733,949       | 14,107,168       | 13,457,144       | 650,024  |

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**General Fund  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
Budget and Actual**

For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

|                                   | Budgeted Amounts |                  | Actual Results   | Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative) |
|-----------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
|                                   | Original         | Final            |                  |  |
| <b>Expenditures (continued)</b>   |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Public safety                     |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Coroner                           |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Current                           |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Personal services                 | 85,670           | 78,321           | 78,320           | 1  |
| Operations and maintenance        | 105,119          | 132,170          | 131,663          | 507  |
|                                   | <u>190,789</u>   | <u>210,491</u>   | <u>209,983</u>   | <u>508</u>                                       |
| Emergency preparedness            |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Current                           |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Personal services                 | 115,320          | 115,363          | 115,272          | 91   |
| Operations and maintenance        | 29,502           | 29,459           | 24,970           | 4,489  |
|                                   | <u>144,822</u>   | <u>144,822</u>   | <u>140,242</u>   | <u>4,580</u>                                     |
| Emergency operations facility     |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Current                           |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Operations and maintenance        | 16,264           | 16,264           | 12,137           | 4,127  |
|                                   | <u>16,264</u>    | <u>16,264</u>    | <u>12,137</u>    | <u>4,127</u>                                     |
| Emergency services administration |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Current                           |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Personal services                 | 51,625           | 51,751           | 51,725           | 26   |
| Operations and maintenance        | 24,139           | 27,513           | 25,172           | 2,341  |
|                                   | <u>75,764</u>    | <u>79,264</u>    | <u>76,897</u>    | <u>2,367</u>                                     |
| County emergency medical services |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Current                           |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Personal services                 | 1,935,700        | 2,001,428        | 2,001,424        | 4  |
| Operations and maintenance        | 657,247          | 638,288          | 635,540          | 2,748  |
| Debt service                      |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Principal                         | 2,100            | 2,100            | 2,100            | -  |
| Interest                          | 439              | 439              | 438              | 1  |
|                                   | <u>2,595,486</u> | <u>2,642,255</u> | <u>2,639,502</u> | <u>2,753</u>                                     |
| Midway emergency medical services |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Current                           |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Personal services                 | 423,300          | 454,917          | 454,915          | 2  |
| Operations and maintenance        | 176,802          | 170,260          | 165,153          | 5,107  |
| Debt service                      |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Principal                         | 387              | 387              | 387              | -  |
| Interest                          | 81               | 81               | 81               | -  |
|                                   | <u>600,570</u>   | <u>625,645</u>   | <u>620,536</u>   | <u>5,109</u>                                     |
| Total public safety               | 3,623,695        | 3,718,741        | 3,699,297        | 19,444   |

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**General Fund  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
Budget and Actual**

For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

|                                    | Budgeted Amounts |                  | Actual Results   | Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative) |
|------------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
|                                    | Original         | Final            |                  |  |
| <b>Expenditures (continued)</b>    |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Public works                       |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Public works crew                  |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Current                            |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Personal services                  | 1,053,900        | 1,011,000        | 1,010,418        | 582  |
| Operations and maintenance         | 676,486          | 617,871          | 605,197          | 12,674   |
| Debt service                       |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Principal                          | 1,330            | 1,330            | 1,330            | -  |
| Interest                           | 279              | 279              | 278              | 1  |
|                                    | <u>1,731,995</u> | <u>1,630,480</u> | <u>1,617,223</u> | <u>13,257</u>                                    |
| Public services administration     |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Current                            |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Personal services                  | 253,980          | 260,779          | 260,777          | 2  |
| Operations and maintenance         | 37,288           | 32,220           | 30,832           | 1,388  |
|                                    | <u>291,268</u>   | <u>292,999</u>   | <u>291,609</u>   | <u>1,390</u>                                     |
| Total public works                 | 2,023,263        | 1,923,479        | 1,908,832        | 14,647   |
| <b>Health &amp; welfare</b>        |                  |                  |                  |  |
| S.C. Department of Social Services |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Current                            |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Operations and maintenance         | 64,635           | 64,635           | 63,984           | 651  |
| Debt service                       |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Principal                          | 8,943            | 8,943            | 8,943            | -  |
| Interest                           | 1,868            | 1,868            | 1,868            | -  |
|                                    | <u>75,446</u>    | <u>75,446</u>    | <u>74,795</u>    | <u>651</u>                                       |
| S.C. Health Department             |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Current                            |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Operations and maintenance         | 47,510           | 47,510           | 43,746           | 3,764  |
| Debt service                       |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Principal                          | 2,081            | 2,081            | 2,081            | -  |
| Interest                           | 434              | 434              | 434              | -  |
|                                    | <u>50,025</u>    | <u>50,025</u>    | <u>46,261</u>    | <u>3,764</u>                                     |
| Veteran affairs                    |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Current                            |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Personal services                  | 100,870          | 100,870          | 96,572           | 4,298  |
| Operations and maintenance         | 14,360           | 14,360           | 12,902           | 1,458  |
|                                    | <u>115,230</u>   | <u>115,230</u>   | <u>109,474</u>   | <u>5,756</u>                                     |

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**General Fund  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
Budget and Actual  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2015**

|                                 | Budgeted Amounts |                | Actual Results | Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative) |
|---------------------------------|------------------|----------------|----------------|--|
|                                 | Original         | Final          |                |  |
| <b>Expenditures (continued)</b> |                  |                |                |  |
| Health & welfare (continued)    |                  |                |                |  |
| Indigent hospital care          |                  |                |                |  |
| Current                         |                  |                |                |  |
| Operations and maintenance      | 202,112          | 202,112        | 202,112        | -  |
|                                 | <u>202,112</u>   | <u>202,112</u> | <u>202,112</u> | <u>-</u>   |
| Alcohol & drug abuse            |                  |                |                |  |
| Current                         |                  |                |                |  |
| Operations and maintenance      | 128,393          | 138,589        | 138,588        | 1  |
|                                 | <u>128,393</u>   | <u>138,589</u> | <u>138,588</u> | <u>1</u>   |
| Choppee one-stop                |                  |                |                |  |
| Current                         |                  |                |                |  |
| Operations and maintenance      | 88,731           | 88,731         | 76,818         | 11,913   |
|                                 | <u>88,731</u>    | <u>88,731</u>  | <u>76,818</u>  | <u>11,913</u>                                    |
| Total health & welfare          | 659,937          | 670,133        | 648,048        | 22,085   |
| Economic development            |                  |                |                |  |
| Waccamaw regional planning      |                  |                |                |  |
| Current                         |                  |                |                |  |
| Operations and maintenance      | 71,423           | 71,423         | 71,422         | 1  |
|                                 | <u>71,423</u>    | <u>71,423</u>  | <u>71,422</u>  | <u>1</u>   |
| Airport commission              |                  |                |                |  |
| Current                         |                  |                |                |  |
| Personal services               | 47,945           | 48,169         | 48,126         | 43   |
| Operations and maintenance      | 111,712          | 110,479        | 103,816        | 6,663  |
| Capital outlay                  | 10,900           | 57,277         | 36,110         | 21,167   |
| Debt service                    |                  |                |                |  |
| Principal                       | 9,993            | 9,993          | 9,993          | -  |
| Interest                        | 2,088            | 2,088          | 2,087          | 1  |
|                                 | <u>182,638</u>   | <u>228,006</u> | <u>200,132</u> | <u>27,874</u>                                    |
| Clemson extension               |                  |                |                |  |
| Current                         |                  |                |                |  |
| Operations and maintenance      | 6,650            | 6,700          | 6,699          | 1  |
| Debt service                    |                  |                |                |  |
| Principal                       | 1,016            | 1,016          | 1,016          | -  |
| Interest                        | 213              | 213            | 212            | 1  |
|                                 | <u>7,879</u>     | <u>7,929</u>   | <u>7,927</u>   | <u>2</u>   |
| Total economic development      | 261,940          | 307,358        | 279,481        | 27,877   |

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**General Fund  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
Budget and Actual**

For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

|                                 | Budgeted Amounts |                  | Actual Results   | Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative) |
|---------------------------------|------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
|                                 | Original         | Final            |                  |  |
| <b>Expenditures (continued)</b> |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Culture & recreation            |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Library                         |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Current                         |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Personal services               | 1,251,246        | 1,245,162        | 1,245,158        | 4  |
| Operations and maintenance      | 322,405          | 333,356          | 331,166          | 2,190  |
| Debt service                    |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Principal                       | 21,226           | 21,226           | 21,226           | -  |
| Interest                        | 4,433            | 4,433            | 4,432            | 1  |
|                                 | <u>1,599,310</u> | <u>1,604,177</u> | <u>1,601,982</u> | <u>2,195</u>                                     |
| Library state aid               |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Current                         |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Personal services               | -                | -                | -                | -  |
| Operations and maintenance      | 75,370           | 75,370           | 74,003           | 1,367  |
|                                 | <u>75,370</u>    | <u>75,370</u>    | <u>74,003</u>    | <u>1,367</u>                                     |
| Library lottery funds           |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Current                         |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Operations and maintenance      | 11,000           | 11,000           | -                | 11,000   |
|                                 | <u>11,000</u>    | <u>11,000</u>    | <u>-</u>         | <u>11,000</u>                                    |
| Recreation                      |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Current                         |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Personal services               | 791,820          | 738,605          | 737,253          | 1,352  |
| Operations and maintenance      | 930,623          | 894,219          | 880,760          | 13,459   |
| Debt service                    |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Principal                       | 30,272           | 30,272           | 30,272           | -  |
| Interest                        | 6,321            | 6,321            | 6,321            | -  |
|                                 | <u>1,759,036</u> | <u>1,669,417</u> | <u>1,654,606</u> | <u>14,811</u>                                    |
| Park maintenance                |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Current                         |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Personal services               | 470,630          | 447,190          | 446,895          | 295  |
| Operations and maintenance      | 645,870          | 642,206          | 630,687          | 11,519   |
|                                 | <u>1,116,500</u> | <u>1,089,396</u> | <u>1,077,582</u> | <u>11,814</u>                                    |
| Recreation tournaments          |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Current                         |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Operations and maintenance      | 53,000           | 53,000           | 29,456           | 23,544   |
|                                 | <u>53,000</u>    | <u>53,000</u>    | <u>29,456</u>    | <u>23,544</u>                                    |
| Total culture & recreation      | 4,614,216        | 4,502,360        | 4,437,629        | 64,731   |

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**General Fund  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
Budget and Actual  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2015**

|  | Budgeted Amounts     |                     | Actual Results       | Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative) |
|--|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|--|
|  | Original             | Final               |                      |  |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                                | \$ 24,917,000        | \$ 25,229,239       | \$ 24,430,431        | \$ 798,808                                       |
| <b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures</b> | (24,400)             | (308,247)           | 831,504              | 1,139,751  |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                    |                      |                     |                      |  |
| Proceeds from sale of assets                             | 110,000              | 110,000             | 83,921               | (26,079)   |
| Transfers in   | 1,723,900            | 1,723,900           | 1,771,880            | 47,980   |
| Transfers out  | (2,372,500)          | (2,856,384)         | (2,673,895)          | 182,489  |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>              | <b>(538,600)</b>     | <b>(1,022,484)</b>  | <b>(818,094)</b>     | <b>204,390</b>                                   |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>                        | <b>(563,000)</b>     | <b>(1,330,731)</b>  | <b>13,410</b>        | <b>1,344,141</b>                                 |
| Fund Balance - Beginning of Year                         | 10,715,209           | 10,715,209          | 10,715,209           | -  |
| <b>Fund Balance - End of Year</b>                        | <b>\$ 10,152,209</b> | <b>\$ 9,384,478</b> | <b>\$ 10,728,619</b> | <b>\$ 1,344,141</b>                              |

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Law Enforcement Fund  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
Budget and Actual**

For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

|  | Budgeted Amounts |                  | Actual Results   | Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative) |
|--|------------------|------------------|------------------|--|
|  | Original         | Final            |                  |  |
| <b>Revenues</b>                                |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Property taxes                                 |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Current property taxes                         | \$ 7,596,000     | \$ 7,596,000     | \$ 7,496,457     | \$ (99,543)                                      |
| Vehicle taxes                                  | 508,000          | 508,000          | 538,810          | 30,810   |
| Delinquent property taxes                      | 85,000           | 85,000           | 104,715          | 19,715   |
| Payments in lieu of taxes                      | 140,000          | 140,000          | 151,405          | 11,405   |
| Homestead reimbursement                        | 210,000          | 210,000          | 207,389          | (2,611)  |
| Motor carrier                                  | 20,000           | 20,000           | 19,152           | (848)  |
| Manufacturer reimbursements                    | 131,000          | 131,000          | 131,456          | 456  |
| Tax penalties                                  | 62,000           | 62,000           | 62,712           | 712  |
|  | <u>8,752,000</u> | <u>8,752,000</u> | <u>8,712,096</u> | <u>(39,904)</u>                                  |
| Fees, licenses and permits                     |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Miscellaneous fees                             | 24,000           | 24,000           | 19,904           | (4,096)  |
| Photocopy fees                                 | 1,000            | 1,000            | 1,434            | 434  |
| Multi-county park fees                         | 1,500            | 1,500            | 1,702            | 202  |
| Detention center fees - Georgetown             | 160,000          | 160,000          | 184,163          | 24,163   |
| Detention center fees - Andrews/Pawleys Island | 50,000           | 50,000           | 49,545           | (455)  |
|  | <u>236,500</u>   | <u>236,500</u>   | <u>256,748</u>   | <u>20,248</u>                                    |
| Fines and forfeitures                          |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Sex offender fees                              | 8,000            | 8,000            | 9,400            | 1,400  |
| Traffic fines                                  | 600,000          | 600,000          | 678,897          | 78,897   |
|  | <u>608,000</u>   | <u>608,000</u>   | <u>688,297</u>   | <u>80,297</u>                                    |
| Use of money and property                      |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Investment earnings                            | 1,500            | 1,500            | 2,540            | 1,040  |
|  | <u>1,500</u>     | <u>1,500</u>     | <u>2,540</u>     | <u>1,040</u>                                     |
| Intergovernmental                              |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Salary supplement for elected officials        | 1,575            | 1,575            | 1,575            | -  |
| Detention center fees - federal detainees      | 240,000          | 240,000          | 179,257          | (60,743)   |
| Misc state revenue                             | -                | -                | 6,704            | 6,704  |
|  | <u>241,575</u>   | <u>241,575</u>   | <u>187,536</u>   | <u>(54,039)</u>                                  |
| Grants   |                  |                  |                  |  |
| School district SRO reimbursement              | 297,700          | 297,700          | 287,891          | (9,809)  |
| Federal  | -                | -                | 729              | 729  |
|  | <u>297,700</u>   | <u>297,700</u>   | <u>288,620</u>   | <u>(9,080)</u>                                   |
| Other  |                  |                  |                  |  |
| Telephone usage                                | 30,000           | 30,000           | 37,648           | 7,648  |
| Workers compensation receipts                  | 1,000            | 1,000            | 9,550            | 8,550  |
| Inmate per-diem                                | 3,000            | 3,000            | 2,189            | (811)  |

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Law Enforcement Fund  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
Budget and Actual  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2015**

|                                 | Budgeted Amounts     |                      | Actual Results       | Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative) |
|---------------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|--|
|                                 | Original             | Final                |                      |  |
| <b>Revenues (continued)</b>     |                      |                      |                      |  |
| Other (continued)               |                      |                      |                      |  |
| Insurance claims reimbursements | 5,000                | 5,000                | 34,449               | 29,449   |
| Miscellaneous                   | 5,825                | 5,825                | 4,341                | (1,484)  |
|                                 | <u>44,825</u>        | <u>44,825</u>        | <u>88,177</u>        | <u>43,352</u>                                    |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>           | <b>\$ 10,182,100</b> | <b>\$ 10,182,100</b> | <b>\$ 10,224,014</b> | <b>\$ 41,914</b>                                 |
| <b>Expenditures</b>             |                      |                      |                      |  |
| Public safety                   |                      |                      |                      |  |
| Sheriff                         |                      |                      |                      |  |
| Current                         |                      |                      |                      |  |
| Personal services               | \$ 4,238,600         | \$ 4,317,464         | \$ 4,317,460         | \$ 4   |
| Operations and maintenance      | 1,909,312            | 1,861,246            | 1,823,995            | 37,251   |
| Capital outlay                  | -                    | 42,000               | -                    | 42,000   |
| Debt service                    |                      |                      |                      |  |
| Principal                       | 5,610                | 5,610                | 5,610                | -  |
| Interest                        | 1,172                | 1,172                | 1,172                | -  |
|                                 | <u>6,154,694</u>     | <u>6,227,492</u>     | <u>6,148,237</u>     | <u>79,255</u>                                    |
| E911 Communications             |                      |                      |                      |  |
| Current                         |                      |                      |                      |  |
| Personal services               | 973,000              | 973,000              | 936,400              | 36,600   |
| Operations and maintenance      | 37,100               | 37,100               | 35,880               | 1,220  |
|                                 | <u>1,010,100</u>     | <u>1,010,100</u>     | <u>972,280</u>       | <u>37,820</u>                                    |
| Judicial center                 |                      |                      |                      |  |
| Current                         |                      |                      |                      |  |
| Personal services               | 636,700              | 638,364              | 638,362              | 2  |
| Operations and maintenance      | 22,400               | 20,736               | 18,707               | 2,029  |
|                                 | <u>659,100</u>       | <u>659,100</u>       | <u>657,069</u>       | <u>2,031</u>                                     |
| Detention center                |                      |                      |                      |  |
| Current                         |                      |                      |                      |  |
| Personal services               | 2,132,600            | 2,090,627            | 1,982,633            | 107,994  |
| Operations and maintenance      | 1,314,701            | 1,346,497            | 1,317,683            | 28,814   |
| Capital outlay                  | -                    | 22,317               | 22,317               | -  |
| Debt service                    |                      |                      |                      |  |
| Principal                       | 39,494               | 39,494               | 39,494               | -  |
| Interest                        | 8,248                | 8,248                | 8,247                | 1  |
|                                 | <u>3,495,043</u>     | <u>3,507,183</u>     | <u>3,370,374</u>     | <u>136,809</u>                                   |

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Law Enforcement Fund  
Schedule of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance  
Budget and Actual**

For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

|  | Budgeted Amounts           |                            | Actual Results             | Variance with Final Budget - Positive (Negative) |
|--|----------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------------|--|
|  | Original                   | Final                      |                            |  |
| <b>Expenditures (continued)</b>                          |                            |                            |                            |  |
| Public safety (continued)                                |                            |                            |                            |  |
| School District SRO's                                    |                            |                            |                            |  |
| Current  |                            |                            |                            |  |
| Personal services  | 290,900                    | 290,900                    | 279,574                    | 11,326   |
| Operations and maintenance                               | 6,800                      | 6,800                      | 6,765                      | 35   |
|  | <u>297,700</u>             | <u>297,700</u>             | <u>286,339</u>             | <u>11,361</u>                                    |
| Animal control   |                            |                            |                            |  |
| Current  |                            |                            |                            |  |
| Personal services  | 91,045                     | 91,045                     | 90,876                     | 169  |
| Operations and maintenance                               | 102,318                    | 102,318                    | 95,048                     | 7,270  |
|  | <u>193,363</u>             | <u>193,363</u>             | <u>185,924</u>             | <u>7,439</u>                                     |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                                | <b>\$ 11,810,000</b>       | <b>\$ 11,894,938</b>       | <b>\$ 11,620,223</b>       | <b>\$ 274,715</b>                                |
| <b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues Over Expenditures</b> | <b>(1,627,900)</b>         | <b>(1,712,838)</b>         | <b>(1,396,209)</b>         | <b>316,629</b>                                   |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                    |                            |                            |                            |  |
| Proceeds from sale of assets                             | 60,000                     | 60,000                     | 42,870                     | (17,130)   |
| Transfers in   | 2,093,900                  | 2,093,900                  | 2,093,900                  | -  |
| Transfers out  | (661,000)                  | (736,449)                  | (733,299)                  | 3,150  |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>              | <u>1,492,900</u>           | <u>1,417,451</u>           | <u>1,403,471</u>           | <u>(13,980)</u>                                  |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balance</b>                        | <b>(135,000)</b>           | <b>(295,387)</b>           | <b>7,262</b>               | <b>302,649</b>                                   |
| Fund Balance - Beginning of Year                         | 2,054,568                  | 2,054,568                  | 2,054,568                  | -  |
| <b>Fund Balance - End of Year</b>                        | <u><b>\$ 1,919,568</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 1,759,181</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 2,061,830</b></u> | <u><b>\$ 302,649</b></u>                         |

# **COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

## **Notes to Required Supplementary Information**

June 30, 2015

### **Note - Budgets and Budgetary Accounting**

County Council utilizes the following procedures in establishing the data reflected in the budgetary schedules:

- Prior to May 1, the County Administrator submits to County Council proposed annual budgets for the fiscal year commencing July 1. The budgets include proposed expenditure appropriations and the means for funding them.
- Public hearings are conducted to obtain taxpayer input.
- Prior to June 30, the budgets are legally enacted through passage of an ordinance after three readings.
- During the year, Council is provided with interim financial reports which include budgetary comparisons and variances.
- The County Administrator is authorized by ordinance to transfer budget amounts between departments within any fund; however, any revisions that would alter total budgeted amounts of any fund must be approved by County Council through formal budget ordinance amendment. Thus, the "legal level of control" is at the fund level.
- The County accounting and reporting software employs budgetary integration to facilitate management control during the year. Budgets for governmental funds are adopted on a basis consistent with generally accepted accounting principles for governments.
- Appropriations lapse at the end of each fiscal year; however, capital encumbrances at year-end are routinely provided for in the following year through supplemental appropriation.

### **Note 2 - Supplemental Appropriations**

For the year ended June 30, 2015, supplemental funds were appropriated for expenditure in the amount of \$312,239 in the General Fund, and in the amount of \$84,938 in the Law Enforcement Fund.

**This page is intentionally left blank.**

## **Other Supplementary Information**

**This page is intentionally left blank.**

## **Combining Nonmajor Governmental Fund Financial Statements**

## COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

### Nonmajor Governmental Funds

#### Special Revenue Funds

**Special Revenue Funds** are established to account for the proceeds of specific revenue sources that are restricted by law and administrative action to expenditures for specified purposes. A brief description of the County's nonmajor special revenue funds follows:

**County Fire (District 1) Fund** - To account for revenues used to provide fire protection services in all unincorporated areas of the County except those in the Midway Fire District and in the Murrells Inlet/Garden City Fire District.

**Midway Fire (District 2) Fund** - To account for revenues used to provide fire protection services to the Midway Fire District encompassing certain areas in the Waccamaw Neck region of the County.

**Victims Services Fund** - To account for assessments imposed on certain fines in Magistrate, General Sessions and Family Courts that are retained by the County for the provision of services to victims of crimes.

**Higher Education Fund** - To account for tax revenues used to provide local support for the Horry-Georgetown Technical College and the Georgetown Branch of Coastal Carolina University.

**Bureau of Aging Services Fund** - To account for revenues used to provide recreational and welfare services to the aging population of Georgetown County.

**Clerk of Court Unit Cost Fund** - To account for State Title IV-D "Unit Costs" revenues passed through to the County to be used in providing for collection and enforcement of child support obligations.

**Clerk of Court Incentive Fund** - To account for State Title IV-D "Incentive" revenues passed through to the County to be used in providing for collection and enforcement of child support obligations.

**State Accommodations Tax Fund** - To account for State revenues derived from special taxes on short-term rental accommodations passed through to the County for use in advertising and promoting tourism and other tourism related expenditures within Georgetown County.

**Economic Development Fund** - To account for revenues used for economic development expenditures.

**Economic Development Marketing Fund** - To account for economic development revenues restricted specifically for use in marketing Georgetown County to businesses which may consider relocating to Georgetown County.

**Special Sheriff's Narcotics Fund** - To account for monies seized in relation to drug enforcement activities.

**Airport Improvement Fund** - To account for proceeds from airport property sales and rentals restricted for improvements at the Georgetown Airport.

**Special Economic Development Agreement Fund** - To account for fee-in-lieu and other revenues restricted for use in economic development activities in accordance with agreements entered into by Georgetown County and the Georgetown County School District.

**Road Improvement Fund** - To account for the proceeds and expenditure of County road user fees.

**Admissions Tax Fund** - To account for admission tax revenues collected by the State and passed through to the County.

**Choppee Regional Center Fund** - To account for revenues received from "partners" providing public services and utilizing space in the Choppee Regional "One-Stop" Center on a cost-sharing basis with the County.

**Local Accommodations & Hospitality Tax Fund** - To account for taxes imposed on the short-term rental of hotel rooms and other lodging accommodations and taxes imposed on the sale of prepared food and beverages.

## COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

### Nonmajor Governmental Funds

#### Special Revenue Funds (continued)

**Murrells Inlet Revitalization Fund** - To account for funds received from Sunday alcoholic beverage permits that have been allocated for revitalization of the Murrells Inlet area of the County.

**County "Sunday Sales" Permits Fund** - To account for funds received from Sunday alcoholic beverage permits not designated for a particular area of the County.

**Emergency Telephone System Fund** - To account for telephone tariff revenues used in equipping the County's Emergency 911 system.

**Bike the Neck Fund** - To account for donations associated with construction of bicycle pathways in the Waccamaw Neck area of the County.

**Public Safety Grants Fund** - To account for grant revenues restricted for public safety projects and services.

**Public Works Grants Fund** - To account for grant revenues restricted for public works projects and services.

**Health & Welfare Grants Fund** - To account for grant revenues restricted for health & welfare projects and services.

**Economic Development Grant Funds** - To account for grant revenues restricted for economic development projects and services designed to stimulate economic development of the County.

**Culture & Recreation Grants Fund** - To account for grant revenues restricted for culture and recreation projects and services.

**Environmental Services Grants Fund** - To account for grant revenues restricted for environmental services projects and services.

#### Capital Projects Funds

Capital Projects Funds are used to account for the acquisition and construction of major capital facilities other than those financed by proprietary funds and trust funds. A brief description of the County's nonmajor capital projects fund follows:

**Capital Equipment Replacement Fund** - To account for funds segregated and earmarked for long-term scheduled replacement of capital equipment and vehicles owned and used by the county in providing services to the community.

**Capital Projects Sales Tax Fund** - To account for funds collected from a "penny" (1.0%) sales tax imposed County-wide for referendum specified capital projects approved by voters of the County.

**This page is intentionally left blank.**

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Combining Balance Sheet**  
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds  
 June 30, 2015

|  | Special Revenue Funds          |                                 |                     |                     |
|--|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | County<br>Fire<br>(District I) | Midway<br>Fire<br>(District II) | Victims<br>Services | Higher<br>Education |
| <b>Assets</b>  |                                |                                 |                     |                     |
| Cash and investments   | \$ 337,495                     | \$ 1,481,341                    | \$ -                | \$ 152,293          |
| Receivables (net of allowances)  |                                |                                 |                     |                     |
| Taxes  | 86,644                         | 30,270                          | -                   | 12,445              |
| From other governments   | 358                            | 699                             | -                   | 843                 |
| Other  | -                              | 4,796                           | 15,645              | -                   |
| Prepaid items  | 23,747                         | 24,240                          | 1,104               | -                   |
| Assets held for resale   | -                              | -                               | -                   | -                   |
| Restricted assets  |                                |                                 |                     |                     |
| Cash and investments   | -                              | -                               | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Assets</b>  | <b>\$ 448,244</b>              | <b>\$ 1,541,346</b>             | <b>\$ 16,749</b>    | <b>\$ 165,581</b>   |
| <b>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances</b>       |                                |                                 |                     |                     |
| <b>Liabilities</b>   |                                |                                 |                     |                     |
| Payables   |                                |                                 |                     |                     |
| Trade and other accounts   | \$ 85,370                      | \$ 78,406                       | \$ 2,209            | \$ -                |
| Accrued wages and benefits   | 79,346                         | 129,290                         | 5,607               | -                   |
| To other County funds  | -                              | -                               | 6,404               | -                   |
| Unearned revenue   |                                |                                 |                     |                     |
| Grants   | -                              | -                               | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>   | <b>164,716</b>                 | <b>207,696</b>                  | <b>14,220</b>       | <b>-</b>            |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>                                       |                                |                                 |                     |                     |
| Unavailable revenue  |                                |                                 |                     |                     |
| Property taxes   | 69,493                         | 19,549                          | -                   | 10,025              |
| <b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>                                 | <b>69,493</b>                  | <b>19,549</b>                   | <b>-</b>            | <b>10,025</b>       |
| <b>Fund Balances</b>   |                                |                                 |                     |                     |
| Nonspendable   |                                |                                 |                     |                     |
| Prepaid items  | 23,747                         | 24,240                          | 1,104               | -                   |
| Restricted for:  |                                |                                 |                     |                     |
| General government programs  | -                              | -                               | -                   | 155,556             |
| Public safety programs   | 190,288                        | 1,289,861                       | 1,425               | -                   |
| Public works programs  | -                              | -                               | -                   | -                   |
| Health & welfare programs  | -                              | -                               | -                   | -                   |
| Culture & recreation programs  | -                              | -                               | -                   | -                   |
| Economic development programs  | -                              | -                               | -                   | -                   |
| Assigned for:  |                                |                                 |                     |                     |
| Capital improvements   | -                              | -                               | -                   | -                   |
| Unassigned   | -                              | -                               | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>   | <b>214,035</b>                 | <b>1,314,101</b>                | <b>2,529</b>        | <b>155,556</b>      |
| <b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances</b> | <b>\$ 448,244</b>              | <b>\$ 1,541,346</b>             | <b>\$ 16,749</b>    | <b>\$ 165,581</b>   |

## COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

### Combining Balance Sheet Nonmajor Governmental Funds June 30, 2015

|  | Special Revenue Funds          |                             |                             |                                |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
|  | Bureau of<br>Aging<br>Services | Clerk of Court<br>Unit Cost | Clerk of Court<br>Incentive | State<br>Accommodations<br>Tax |
| <b>Assets</b>  |                                |                             |                             |                                |
| Cash and investments   | \$ 450,187                     | \$ 7,010                    | \$ 167,969                  | \$ 300,152                     |
| Receivables (net of allowances)  |                                |                             |                             |                                |
| Taxes  | 4,705                          | -                           | -                           | -                              |
| From other governments   | -                              | -                           | -                           | 298,843                        |
| Other  | 60,439                         | -                           | -                           | 18,097                         |
| Prepaid items  | 5,799                          | 530                         | -                           | -                              |
| Assets held for resale   | -                              | -                           | -                           | -                              |
| Restricted assets  |                                |                             |                             |                                |
| Cash and investments   | -                              | -                           | -                           | -                              |
| <b>Total Assets</b>  | <b>\$ 521,130</b>              | <b>\$ 7,540</b>             | <b>\$ 167,969</b>           | <b>\$ 617,092</b>              |
| <b>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances</b>       |                                |                             |                             |                                |
| <b>Liabilities</b>   |                                |                             |                             |                                |
| <b>Payables</b>  |                                |                             |                             |                                |
| Trade and other accounts   | \$ 12,642                      | \$ 2,477                    | \$ -                        | \$ 89,698                      |
| Accrued wages and benefits   | 18,108                         | 4,533                       | -                           | -                              |
| To other County funds  | -                              | -                           | -                           | 14,942                         |
| Unearned revenue   |                                |                             |                             |                                |
| Grants   | -                              | -                           | -                           | -                              |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>   | <b>30,750</b>                  | <b>7,010</b>                | <b>-</b>                    | <b>104,640</b>                 |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>                                       |                                |                             |                             |                                |
| <b>Unavailable revenue</b>   |                                |                             |                             |                                |
| Property taxes   | 3,719                          | -                           | -                           | -                              |
| <b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>                                 | <b>3,719</b>                   | <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>                       |
| <b>Fund Balances</b>   |                                |                             |                             |                                |
| <b>Nonspendable</b>  |                                |                             |                             |                                |
| Prepaid items  | 5,799                          | 530                         | -                           | -                              |
| <b>Restricted for:</b>   |                                |                             |                             |                                |
| General government programs  | -                              | -                           | 167,969                     | -                              |
| Public safety programs   | -                              | -                           | -                           | -                              |
| Public works programs  | -                              | -                           | -                           | -                              |
| Health & welfare programs  | 430,862                        | -                           | -                           | -                              |
| Culture & recreation programs  | -                              | -                           | -                           | 512,452                        |
| Economic development programs  | -                              | -                           | -                           | -                              |
| <b>Assigned for:</b>   |                                |                             |                             |                                |
| Capital improvements   | -                              | -                           | -                           | -                              |
| Unassigned   | -                              | -                           | -                           | -                              |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>   | <b>486,661</b>                 | <b>530</b>                  | <b>167,969</b>              | <b>512,452</b>                 |
| <b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances</b> | <b>\$ 521,130</b>              | <b>\$ 7,540</b>             | <b>\$ 167,969</b>           | <b>\$ 617,092</b>              |

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Combining Balance Sheet**  
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds  
 June 30, 2015

|  | Special Revenue Funds   |                                      |                                   |                        |
|--|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Economic<br>Development | Economic<br>Development<br>Marketing | Special<br>Sheriff's<br>Narcotics | Airport<br>Improvement |
| <b>Assets</b>  |                         |                                      |                                   |                        |
| Cash and investments   | \$ 975,361              | \$ 126,435                           | \$ 25,230                         | \$ 292,902             |
| Receivables (net of allowances)  |                         |                                      |                                   |                        |
| Taxes  | 5,250                   | -                                    | -                                 | -                      |
| From other governments   | -                       | -                                    | -                                 | -                      |
| Other  | -                       | -                                    | -                                 | -                      |
| Prepaid items  | 2,561                   | -                                    | -                                 | -                      |
| Assets held for resale   | -                       | -                                    | -                                 | -                      |
| Restricted assets  |                         |                                      |                                   |                        |
| Cash and investments   | -                       | -                                    | -                                 | -                      |
| <b>Total Assets</b>  | <b>\$ 983,172</b>       | <b>\$ 126,435</b>                    | <b>\$ 25,230</b>                  | <b>\$ 292,902</b>      |
| <b>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances</b>       |                         |                                      |                                   |                        |
| <b>Liabilities</b>   |                         |                                      |                                   |                        |
| Payables   |                         |                                      |                                   |                        |
| Trade and other accounts   | \$ 12,519               | \$ -                                 | \$ -                              | \$ -                   |
| Accrued wages and benefits   | 5,334                   | -                                    | -                                 | -                      |
| To other County funds  | -                       | -                                    | -                                 | -                      |
| Unearned revenue   |                         |                                      |                                   |                        |
| Grants   | -                       | -                                    | -                                 | -                      |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>   | <b>17,853</b>           | <b>-</b>                             | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>                                       |                         |                                      |                                   |                        |
| Unavailable revenue  |                         |                                      |                                   |                        |
| Property taxes   | 4,242                   | -                                    | -                                 | -                      |
| <b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>                                 | <b>4,242</b>            | <b>-</b>                             | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Fund Balances</b>   |                         |                                      |                                   |                        |
| Nonspendable   |                         |                                      |                                   |                        |
| Prepaid items  | 2,561                   | -                                    | -                                 | -                      |
| Restricted for:  |                         |                                      |                                   |                        |
| General government programs  | -                       | -                                    | -                                 | -                      |
| Public safety programs   | -                       | -                                    | 25,230                            | -                      |
| Public works programs  | -                       | -                                    | -                                 | -                      |
| Health & welfare programs  | -                       | -                                    | -                                 | -                      |
| Culture & recreation programs  | -                       | -                                    | -                                 | -                      |
| Economic development programs  | 958,516                 | 126,435                              | -                                 | 292,902                |
| Assigned for:  |                         |                                      |                                   |                        |
| Capital improvements   | -                       | -                                    | -                                 | -                      |
| Unassigned   | -                       | -                                    | -                                 | -                      |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>   | <b>961,077</b>          | <b>126,435</b>                       | <b>25,230</b>                     | <b>292,902</b>         |
| <b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances</b> | <b>\$ 983,172</b>       | <b>\$ 126,435</b>                    | <b>\$ 25,230</b>                  | <b>\$ 292,902</b>      |

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Combining Balance Sheet**  
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds  
 June 30, 2015

|  | Special Revenue Funds                           |                     |                               |   |
|--|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|---|
|  | Special<br>Economic<br>Development<br>Agreement | Road<br>Improvement | Choppee<br>Regional<br>Center | Local<br>Accommodations<br>& Hospitality<br>Tax |
| <b>Assets</b>  |   |                     |                               |   |
| Cash and investments   | \$ 1,724,292                                    | \$ 5,573,072        | \$ 39,934                     | \$ 977,429                                      |
| Receivables (net of allowances)  |   |                     |                               |   |
| Taxes  | -   | -                   | -                             | 750,924   |
| From other governments   | -   | -                   | -                             | -   |
| Other  | -   | -                   | 7,195                         | -   |
| Prepaid items  | -   | 648                 | 6,026                         | -   |
| Assets held for resale   | 3,530,656                                       | -                   | -                             | -   |
| Restricted assets  |   |                     |                               |   |
| Cash and investments   | -   | -                   | -                             | -   |
| <b>Total Assets</b>  | <b>\$ 5,254,948</b>                             | <b>\$ 5,573,720</b> | <b>\$ 53,155</b>              | <b>\$ 1,728,353</b>                             |
| <b>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances</b>       |   |                     |                               |   |
| <b>Liabilities</b>   |   |                     |                               |   |
| Payables   |   |                     |                               |   |
| Trade and other accounts   | \$ -  | \$ 250,019          | \$ 4,572                      | \$ -  |
| Accrued wages and benefits   | -   | 2,883               | -                             | -   |
| To other County funds  | -   | -                   | -                             | -   |
| Unearned revenue   |   |                     |                               |   |
| Grants   | -   | -                   | -                             | -   |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>   | <b>-</b>  | <b>252,902</b>      | <b>4,572</b>                  | <b>-</b>  |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>                                       |   |                     |                               |   |
| Unavailable revenue  |   |                     |                               |   |
| Property taxes   | -   | -                   | -                             | -   |
| <b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>                                 | <b>-</b>  | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>  |
| <b>Fund Balances</b>   |   |                     |                               |   |
| Nonspendable   |   |                     |                               |   |
| Prepaid items  | -   | 648                 | 6,026                         | -   |
| Restricted for:  |   |                     |                               |   |
| General government programs  | -   | -                   | -                             | -   |
| Public safety programs   | -   | -                   | -                             | -   |
| Public works programs  | -   | 5,320,170           | -                             | -   |
| Health & welfare programs  | -   | -                   | 42,557                        | -   |
| Culture & recreation programs  | -   | -                   | -                             | 1,728,353                                       |
| Economic development programs  | 5,254,948                                       | -                   | -                             | -   |
| Assigned for:  |   |                     |                               |   |
| Capital improvements   | -   | -                   | -                             | -   |
| Unassigned   | -   | -                   | -                             | -   |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>   | <b>5,254,948</b>                                | <b>5,320,818</b>    | <b>48,583</b>                 | <b>1,728,353</b>                                |
| <b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances</b> | <b>\$ 5,254,948</b>                             | <b>\$ 5,573,720</b> | <b>\$ 53,155</b>              | <b>\$ 1,728,353</b>                             |

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Combining Balance Sheet**  
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds  
 June 30, 2015

|  | Special Revenue Funds               |                                     |                                  |                  |
|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
|  | Murrells<br>Inlet<br>Revitalization | County<br>"Sunday Sales"<br>Permits | Emergency<br>Telephone<br>System | Bike the<br>Neck |
| <b>Assets</b>  |                                     |                                     |                                  |                  |
| Cash and investments   | \$ 381,028                          | \$ -                                | \$ 619,062                       | \$ 28,471        |
| Receivables (net of allowances)  |                                     |                                     |                                  |                  |
| Taxes  | -                                   | -                                   | -                                | -                |
| From other governments   | 9,950                               | 25,300                              | 66,149                           | -                |
| Other  | -                                   | -                                   | -                                | -                |
| Prepaid items  | -                                   | -                                   | 1,284                            | -                |
| Assets held for resale   | -                                   | -                                   | -                                | -                |
| Restricted assets  |                                     |                                     |                                  |                  |
| Cash and investments   | 25,326                              | -                                   | -                                | -                |
| <b>Total Assets</b>  | <b>\$ 416,304</b>                   | <b>\$ 25,300</b>                    | <b>\$ 686,495</b>                | <b>\$ 28,471</b> |
| <b>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of<br/>Resources, and Fund Balances</b>       |                                     |                                     |                                  |                  |
| <b>Liabilities</b>   |                                     |                                     |                                  |                  |
| Payables   |                                     |                                     |                                  |                  |
| Trade and other accounts   | \$ 324                              | \$ -                                | \$ 5,817                         | \$ -             |
| Accrued wages and benefits   | -                                   | -                                   | 5,612                            | -                |
| To other County funds  | -                                   | -                                   | -                                | -                |
| Unearned revenue   |                                     |                                     |                                  |                  |
| Grants   | -                                   | -                                   | -                                | -                |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>   | <b>324</b>                          | <b>-</b>                            | <b>11,429</b>                    | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>   |                                     |                                     |                                  |                  |
| Unavailable revenue  |                                     |                                     |                                  |                  |
| Property taxes   | -                                   | -                                   | -                                | -                |
| <b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>                                     | <b>-</b>                            | <b>-</b>                            | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Fund Balances</b>   |                                     |                                     |                                  |                  |
| Nonspendable   |                                     |                                     |                                  |                  |
| Prepaid items  | -                                   | -                                   | 1,284                            | -                |
| Restricted for:  |                                     |                                     |                                  |                  |
| General government programs  | -                                   | -                                   | -                                | -                |
| Public safety programs   | -                                   | -                                   | 673,782                          | -                |
| Public works programs  | -                                   | -                                   | -                                | -                |
| Health & welfare programs  | -                                   | -                                   | -                                | -                |
| Culture & recreation programs  | 415,980                             | 25,300                              | -                                | 28,471           |
| Economic development programs  | -                                   | -                                   | -                                | -                |
| Assigned for:  |                                     |                                     |                                  |                  |
| Capital improvements   | -                                   | -                                   | -                                | -                |
| Unassigned   | -                                   | -                                   | -                                | -                |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>   | <b>415,980</b>                      | <b>25,300</b>                       | <b>675,066</b>                   | <b>28,471</b>    |
| <b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows<br/>of Resources, and Fund Balances</b> | <b>\$ 416,304</b>                   | <b>\$ 25,300</b>                    | <b>\$ 686,495</b>                | <b>\$ 28,471</b> |

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Combining Balance Sheet**  
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds  
 June 30, 2015

|  | Special Revenue Funds |                     |                         |                             |
|--|-----------------------|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------------------------|
|  | Public Safety Grants  | Public Works Grants | Health & Welfare Grants | Economic Development Grants |
| <b>Assets</b>  |                       |                     |                         |                             |
| Cash and investments   | \$ -                  | \$ -                | \$ -                    | \$ 9,228                    |
| Receivables (net of allowances)  |                       |                     |                         |                             |
| Taxes  | -                     | -                   | -                       | -                           |
| From other governments   | 33,278                | 298,354             | -                       | 76,467                      |
| Other  | -                     | -                   | -                       | -                           |
| Prepaid items  | -                     | -                   | -                       | -                           |
| Assets held for resale   | -                     | -                   | -                       | -                           |
| Restricted assets  |                       |                     |                         |                             |
| Cash and investments   | -                     | -                   | -                       | -                           |
| <b>Total Assets</b>  | <b>\$ 33,278</b>      | <b>\$ 298,354</b>   | <b>\$ -</b>             | <b>\$ 85,695</b>            |
| <b>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances</b>       |                       |                     |                         |                             |
| <b>Liabilities</b>   |                       |                     |                         |                             |
| Payables   |                       |                     |                         |                             |
| Trade and other accounts   | \$ 12,087             | \$ 48,522           | \$ -                    | \$ 62,697                   |
| Accrued wages and benefits   | 1,784                 | -                   | -                       | -                           |
| To other County funds  | 32,337                | 270,487             | -                       | -                           |
| Unearned revenue   |                       |                     |                         |                             |
| Grants   | -                     | -                   | -                       | -                           |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>   | <b>46,208</b>         | <b>319,009</b>      | <b>-</b>                | <b>62,697</b>               |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>                                       |                       |                     |                         |                             |
| Unavailable revenue  |                       |                     |                         |                             |
| Property taxes   | -                     | -                   | -                       | -                           |
| <b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>                                 | <b>-</b>              | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>                    |
| <b>Fund Balances</b>   |                       |                     |                         |                             |
| Nonspendable   |                       |                     |                         |                             |
| Prepaid items  | -                     | -                   | -                       | -                           |
| Restricted for:  |                       |                     |                         |                             |
| General government programs  | -                     | -                   | -                       | -                           |
| Public safety programs   | -                     | -                   | -                       | -                           |
| Public works programs  | -                     | -                   | -                       | -                           |
| Health & welfare programs  | -                     | -                   | -                       | -                           |
| Culture & recreation programs  | -                     | -                   | -                       | -                           |
| Economic development programs  | -                     | -                   | -                       | 22,998                      |
| Assigned for:  |                       |                     |                         |                             |
| Capital improvements   | -                     | -                   | -                       | -                           |
| Unassigned   | (12,930)              | (20,655)            | -                       | -                           |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>   | <b>(12,930)</b>       | <b>(20,655)</b>     | <b>-</b>                | <b>22,998</b>               |
| <b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances</b> | <b>\$ 33,278</b>      | <b>\$ 298,354</b>   | <b>\$ -</b>             | <b>\$ 85,695</b>            |

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Combining Balance Sheet**  
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds  
 June 30, 2015

|  | Special Revenue Funds             |                                     |                                      |
|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|  | Culture &<br>Recreation<br>Grants | Environmental<br>Services<br>Grants | Total<br>Special<br>Revenue<br>Funds |
| <b>Assets</b>  |                                   |                                     |                                      |
| Cash and investments   | \$ -                              | \$ -                                | \$ 13,668,891                        |
| Receivables (net of allowances)  |                                   |                                     |                                      |
| Taxes  | -                                 | -                                   | 890,238                              |
| From other governments   | 28,247                            | 21,310                              | 859,798                              |
| Other  | -                                 | -                                   | 106,172                              |
| Prepaid items  | 196,974                           | -                                   | 262,913                              |
| Assets held for resale   | -                                 | -                                   | 3,530,656                            |
| Restricted assets:   |                                   |                                     |                                      |
| Cash and investments   | -                                 | -                                   | 25,326                               |
| <b>Total Assets</b>  | <b>\$ 225,221</b>                 | <b>\$ 21,310</b>                    | <b>\$ 19,343,994</b>                 |
| <b>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances</b>       |                                   |                                     |                                      |
| <b>Liabilities</b>   |                                   |                                     |                                      |
| Payables   |                                   |                                     |                                      |
| Trade and other accounts   | \$ 8,850                          | \$ 13,010                           | \$ 689,219                           |
| Accrued wages and benefits   | -                                 | -                                   | 252,497                              |
| To other County funds  | 26,741                            | 8,300                               | 359,211                              |
| Unearned revenue   |                                   |                                     |                                      |
| Grants   | 21,366                            | -                                   | 21,366                               |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>   | <b>56,957</b>                     | <b>21,310</b>                       | <b>1,322,293</b>                     |
| <b>Deferred inflows of Resources</b>                                       |                                   |                                     |                                      |
| Unavailable revenue  |                                   |                                     |                                      |
| Property taxes   | -                                 | -                                   | 107,028                              |
| <b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>                                 | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>                            | <b>107,028</b>                       |
| <b>Fund Balances</b>   |                                   |                                     |                                      |
| Nonspendable   |                                   |                                     |                                      |
| Prepaid items  | 168,264                           | -                                   | 234,203                              |
| Restricted for:  |                                   |                                     |                                      |
| General government programs  | -                                 | -                                   | 323,525                              |
| Public safety programs   | -                                 | -                                   | 2,180,586                            |
| Public works programs  | -                                 | -                                   | 5,320,170                            |
| Health & welfare programs  | -                                 | -                                   | 523,419                              |
| Culture & recreation programs  | -                                 | -                                   | 2,710,556                            |
| Economic development programs  | -                                 | -                                   | 6,655,799                            |
| Assigned for:  |                                   |                                     |                                      |
| Capital improvements   | -                                 | -                                   | -                                    |
| Unassigned   | -                                 | -                                   | (33,585)                             |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>   | <b>168,264</b>                    | <b>-</b>                            | <b>17,914,673</b>                    |
| <b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of Resources, and Fund Balances</b> | <b>\$ 225,221</b>                 | <b>\$ 21,310</b>                    | <b>\$ 19,343,994</b>                 |

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Combining Balance Sheet**  
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds  
 June 30, 2015

|  | Capital Projects Funds              |                                  |                                       | Total<br>Nonmajor<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
|  | Capital<br>Equipment<br>Replacement | Capital<br>Projects<br>Sales Tax | Total<br>Capital<br>Projects<br>Funds |  |
| <b>Assets</b>  |                                     |                                  |                                       |  |
| Cash and investments   | \$ 4,870,632                        | \$ -                             | \$ 4,870,632                          | \$ 18,539,523                              |
| Receivables (net of allowances)  |                                     |                                  |                                       |  |
| Taxes  | -                                   | -                                | -                                     | 890,238                                    |
| From other governments   | -                                   | 812                              | 812                                   | 860,610                                    |
| Other  | -                                   | -                                | -                                     | 106,172                                    |
| Prepaid items  | -                                   | -                                | -                                     | 262,913                                    |
| Assets held for resale   | -                                   | -                                | -                                     | 3,530,656                                  |
| Restricted assets  |                                     |                                  |                                       |  |
| Cash and investments   | -                                   | -                                | -                                     | 25,326                                     |
| <b>Total Assets</b>  | <u>\$ 4,870,632</u>                 | <u>\$ 812</u>                    | <u>\$ 4,871,444</u>                   | <u>\$ 24,215,438</u>                       |
| <b>Liabilities, Deferred Inflows of<br/>Resources, and Fund Balances</b>       |                                     |                                  |                                       |  |
| <b>Liabilities</b>   |                                     |                                  |                                       |  |
| Payables   |                                     |                                  |                                       |  |
| Trade and other accounts   | \$ 37,757                           | \$ 11,301                        | \$ 49,058                             | \$ 738,277                                 |
| Accrued wages and benefits   | -                                   | -                                | -                                     | 252,497                                    |
| To other County funds  | -                                   | 17,054                           | 17,054                                | 376,265                                    |
| Unearned revenue   |                                     |                                  |                                       |  |
| Grants   | -                                   | -                                | -                                     | 21,366                                     |
| <b>Total Liabilities</b>   | <u>37,757</u>                       | <u>28,355</u>                    | <u>66,112</u>                         | <u>1,388,405</u>                           |
| <b>Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>   |                                     |                                  |                                       |  |
| Unavailable revenue  |                                     |                                  |                                       |  |
| Property taxes   | -                                   | -                                | -                                     | 107,028                                    |
| <b>Total Deferred Inflows of Resources</b>                                     | <u>-</u>                            | <u>-</u>                         | <u>-</u>                              | <u>107,028</u>                             |
| <b>Fund Balances</b>   |                                     |                                  |                                       |  |
| Nonspendable   |                                     |                                  |                                       |  |
| Prepaid items  | -                                   | -                                | -                                     | 234,203                                    |
| Restricted for:  |                                     |                                  |                                       |  |
| General government programs  | -                                   | -                                | -                                     | 323,525                                    |
| Public safety programs   | -                                   | -                                | -                                     | 2,180,586                                  |
| Public works programs  | -                                   | -                                | -                                     | 5,320,170                                  |
| Health & welfare programs  | -                                   | -                                | -                                     | 523,419                                    |
| Culture & recreation programs  | -                                   | -                                | -                                     | 2,710,556                                  |
| Economic development programs  | -                                   | -                                | -                                     | 6,655,799                                  |
| Assigned for:  |                                     |                                  |                                       |  |
| Capital improvements   | 4,832,875                           | -                                | 4,832,875                             | 4,832,875                                  |
| Unassigned   | -                                   | (27,543)                         | (27,543)                              | (61,128)                                   |
| <b>Total Fund Balances</b>   | <u>4,832,875</u>                    | <u>(27,543)</u>                  | <u>4,805,332</u>                      | <u>22,720,005</u>                          |
| <b>Total Liabilities, Deferred Inflows<br/>of Resources, and Fund Balances</b> | <u>\$ 4,870,632</u>                 | <u>\$ 812</u>                    | <u>\$ 4,871,444</u>                   | <u>\$ 24,215,438</u>                       |

## COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

### Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Nonmajor Governmental Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

|  | Special Revenue Funds          |                                 |                     |                     |
|--|--------------------------------|---------------------------------|---------------------|---------------------|
|  | County<br>Fire<br>(District I) | Midway<br>Fire<br>(District II) | Victims<br>Services | Higher<br>Education |
| <b>Revenues</b>  |                                |                                 |                     |                     |
| Property taxes   | \$ 2,815,047                   | \$ 3,508,747                    | \$ -                | \$ 683,002          |
| Local taxes  |                                |                                 |                     |                     |
| Local accommodations   | -                              | -                               | -                   | -                   |
| Hospitality  | -                              | -                               | -                   | -                   |
| Capital projects sales tax                                   | -                              | -                               | -                   | -                   |
| Fees, licenses and permits                                   | 54,995                         | 207,496                         | 136,080             | 145                 |
| Use of money and property                                    | 314                            | 1,564                           | -                   | 213                 |
| Intergovernmental  | 368                            | 368                             | -                   | -                   |
| Grants   | -                              | -                               | -                   | -                   |
| Other  | 10,158                         | 19,276                          | 583                 | -                   |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>  | <b>\$ 2,880,882</b>            | <b>\$ 3,737,451</b>             | <b>\$ 136,663</b>   | <b>\$ 683,360</b>   |
| <b>Expenditures</b>  |                                |                                 |                     |                     |
| <b>Current</b>   |                                |                                 |                     |                     |
| General government   | \$ -                           | \$ -                            | \$ -                | \$ 783,066          |
| Public safety  | 2,558,336                      | 3,483,712                       | 209,878             | -                   |
| Public works   | -                              | -                               | -                   | -                   |
| Health & welfare   | -                              | -                               | -                   | -                   |
| Economic development   | -                              | -                               | -                   | -                   |
| Culture & recreation   | -                              | -                               | -                   | -                   |
| Environmental services                                       | -                              | -                               | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Current</b>   | <b>2,558,336</b>               | <b>3,483,712</b>                | <b>209,878</b>      | <b>783,066</b>      |
| <b>Capital Outlay</b>  |                                |                                 |                     |                     |
| General government   | -                              | -                               | -                   | -                   |
| Public safety  | -                              | 8,706                           | -                   | -                   |
| Public works   | -                              | -                               | -                   | -                   |
| Health & welfare   | -                              | -                               | -                   | -                   |
| Economic development   | -                              | -                               | -                   | -                   |
| Culture & recreation   | -                              | -                               | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Capital Outlay</b>                                  | <b>-</b>                       | <b>8,706</b>                    | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>            |
| <b>Debt Service</b>  |                                |                                 |                     |                     |
| Principal  | 4,265                          | 1,372                           | -                   | -                   |
| Interest   | 891                            | 286                             | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Debt Service</b>                                    | <b>5,156</b>                   | <b>1,658</b>                    | <b>-</b>            | <b>-</b>            |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                                    | <b>\$ 2,563,492</b>            | <b>\$ 3,494,076</b>             | <b>\$ 209,878</b>   | <b>\$ 783,066</b>   |
| <b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues<br/>Over Expenditures</b> | <b>317,390</b>                 | <b>243,375</b>                  | <b>(73,215)</b>     | <b>(99,706)</b>     |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                        |                                |                                 |                     |                     |
| Proceeds from capital lease financing                        | -                              | -                               | -                   | -                   |
| Proceeds from sale of assets                                 | -                              | 10,742                          | -                   | -                   |
| Transfers in   | -                              | 95,000                          | 74,000              | -                   |
| Transfers out  | (223,000)                      | (380,000)                       | -                   | -                   |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                  | <b>(223,000)</b>               | <b>(274,258)</b>                | <b>74,000</b>       | <b>-</b>            |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>                           | <b>94,390</b>                  | <b>(30,883)</b>                 | <b>785</b>          | <b>(99,706)</b>     |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year                            | 119,645                        | 1,344,984                       | 1,744               | 255,282             |
| <b>Fund Balances - End of Year</b>                           | <b>\$ 214,035</b>              | <b>\$ 1,314,101</b>             | <b>\$ 2,529</b>     | <b>\$ 155,556</b>   |

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances**  
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

|  | Special Revenue Funds          |                             |                             |                                |
|--|--------------------------------|-----------------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------------------|
|  | Bureau of<br>Aging<br>Services | Clerk of Court<br>Unit Cost | Clerk of Court<br>Incentive | State<br>Accommodations<br>Tax |
| <b>Revenues</b>  |                                |                             |                             |                                |
| Property taxes   | \$ 280,519                     | \$ -                        | \$ -                        | \$ -                           |
| Local taxes  |                                |                             |                             |                                |
| Local accommodations   | -                              | -                           | -                           | -                              |
| Hospitality  | -                              | -                           | -                           | -                              |
| Capital projects sales tax                                   | -                              | -                           | -                           | -                              |
| Fees, licenses and permits                                   | 514,132                        | -                           | -                           | -                              |
| Use of money and property                                    | 806                            | -                           | 158                         | 1,616                          |
| Intergovernmental  | -                              | 172,207                     | 35,196                      | 1,307,264                      |
| Grants   | -                              | -                           | -                           | -                              |
| Other  | 20,241                         | 4                           | -                           | -                              |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>  | <b>\$ 815,698</b>              | <b>\$ 172,211</b>           | <b>\$ 35,354</b>            | <b>\$ 1,308,880</b>            |
| <b>Expenditures</b>  |                                |                             |                             |                                |
| <b>Current</b>   |                                |                             |                             |                                |
| General government   | \$ -                           | \$ 123,994                  | \$ -                        | \$ -                           |
| Public safety  | -                              | -                           | -                           | -                              |
| Public works   | -                              | -                           | -                           | -                              |
| Health & welfare   | 747,122                        | -                           | -                           | -                              |
| Economic development   | -                              | -                           | -                           | -                              |
| Culture & recreation   | -                              | -                           | -                           | 1,194,166                      |
| Environmental services                                       | -                              | -                           | -                           | -                              |
| <b>Total Current</b>   | <b>747,122</b>                 | <b>123,994</b>              | <b>-</b>                    | <b>1,194,166</b>               |
| <b>Capital Outlay</b>  |                                |                             |                             |                                |
| General government   | -                              | -                           | -                           | -                              |
| Public safety  | -                              | -                           | -                           | -                              |
| Public works   | -                              | -                           | -                           | -                              |
| Health & welfare   | 39,595                         | -                           | -                           | -                              |
| Economic development   | -                              | -                           | -                           | -                              |
| Culture & recreation   | -                              | -                           | -                           | -                              |
| <b>Total Capital Outlay</b>                                  | <b>39,595</b>                  | <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>                       |
| <b>Debt Service</b>  |                                |                             |                             |                                |
| Principal  | 4,964                          | -                           | -                           | -                              |
| Interest   | 1,037                          | -                           | -                           | -                              |
| <b>Total Debt Service</b>                                    | <b>6,001</b>                   | <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>                    | <b>-</b>                       |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                                    | <b>\$ 792,718</b>              | <b>\$ 123,994</b>           | <b>\$ -</b>                 | <b>\$ 1,194,166</b>            |
| <b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues<br/>Over Expenditures</b> | <b>22,980</b>                  | <b>48,217</b>               | <b>35,354</b>               | <b>114,714</b>                 |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                        |                                |                             |                             |                                |
| Proceeds from capital lease financing                        | -                              | -                           | -                           | -                              |
| Proceeds from sale of assets                                 | -                              | -                           | -                           | -                              |
| Transfers in   | -                              | -                           | -                           | -                              |
| Transfers out  | (69,000)                       | (48,217)                    | -                           | (89,113)                       |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                  | <b>(69,000)</b>                | <b>(48,217)</b>             | <b>-</b>                    | <b>(89,113)</b>                |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>                           | <b>(46,020)</b>                | <b>-</b>                    | <b>35,354</b>               | <b>25,601</b>                  |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year                            | 532,681                        | 530                         | 132,615                     | 486,851                        |
| <b>Fund Balances - End of Year</b>                           | <b>\$ 486,661</b>              | <b>\$ 530</b>               | <b>\$ 167,969</b>           | <b>\$ 512,452</b>              |

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances**  
 Nonmajor Governmental Funds  
 For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

|  | Special Revenue Funds   |                                      |                                   |                        |
|--|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------------------------------|------------------------|
|  | Economic<br>Development | Economic<br>Development<br>Marketing | Special<br>Sheriff's<br>Narcotics | Airport<br>Improvement |
| <b>Revenues</b>  |                         |                                      |                                   |                        |
| Property taxes   | \$ 283,341              | \$ -                                 | \$ -                              | \$ -                   |
| Local taxes  |                         |                                      |                                   |                        |
| Local accommodations   | -                       | -                                    | -                                 | -                      |
| Hospitality  | -                       | -                                    | -                                 | -                      |
| Capital projects sales tax                                   | -                       | -                                    | -                                 | -                      |
| Fees, licenses and permits                                   | 55                      | 40,417                               | -                                 | -                      |
| Use of money and property                                    | 926                     | 127                                  | -                                 | 9,272                  |
| Intergovernmental  | -                       | -                                    | -                                 | -                      |
| Grants   | -                       | -                                    | -                                 | -                      |
| Other  | 273,134                 | -                                    | 4,165                             | -                      |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>  | <b>\$ 557,456</b>       | <b>\$ 40,544</b>                     | <b>\$ 4,165</b>                   | <b>\$ 9,272</b>        |
| <b>Expenditures</b>  |                         |                                      |                                   |                        |
| <b>Current</b>   |                         |                                      |                                   |                        |
| General government   | \$ -                    | \$ -                                 | \$ -                              | \$ -                   |
| Public safety  | -                       | -                                    | 643                               | -                      |
| Public works   | -                       | -                                    | -                                 | -                      |
| Health & welfare   | -                       | -                                    | -                                 | -                      |
| Economic development   | 341,860                 | 27,593                               | -                                 | -                      |
| Culture & recreation   | -                       | -                                    | -                                 | -                      |
| Environmental services                                       | -                       | -                                    | -                                 | -                      |
| <b>Total Current</b>   | <b>341,860</b>          | <b>27,593</b>                        | <b>643</b>                        | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Capital Outlay</b>  |                         |                                      |                                   |                        |
| General government   | -                       | -                                    | -                                 | -                      |
| Public safety  | -                       | -                                    | -                                 | -                      |
| Public works   | -                       | -                                    | -                                 | -                      |
| Health & welfare   | -                       | -                                    | -                                 | -                      |
| Economic development   | -                       | -                                    | -                                 | 32,473                 |
| Culture & recreation   | -                       | -                                    | -                                 | -                      |
| <b>Total Capital Outlay</b>                                  | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>                             | <b>-</b>                          | <b>32,473</b>          |
| <b>Debt Service</b>  |                         |                                      |                                   |                        |
| Principal  | -                       | -                                    | -                                 | -                      |
| Interest   | -                       | -                                    | -                                 | -                      |
| <b>Total Debt Service</b>                                    | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>                             | <b>-</b>                          | <b>-</b>               |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                                    | <b>\$ 341,860</b>       | <b>\$ 27,593</b>                     | <b>\$ 643</b>                     | <b>\$ 32,473</b>       |
| <b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues<br/>Over Expenditures</b> | <b>215,596</b>          | <b>12,951</b>                        | <b>3,522</b>                      | <b>(23,201)</b>        |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                        |                         |                                      |                                   |                        |
| Proceeds from capital lease financing                        | -                       | -                                    | -                                 | -                      |
| Proceeds from sale of assets                                 | -                       | -                                    | -                                 | -                      |
| Transfers in   | -                       | -                                    | -                                 | -                      |
| Transfers out  | -                       | -                                    | -                                 | (32,500)               |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                  | <b>-</b>                | <b>-</b>                             | <b>-</b>                          | <b>(32,500)</b>        |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>                           | <b>215,596</b>          | <b>12,951</b>                        | <b>3,522</b>                      | <b>(55,701)</b>        |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year                            | 745,481                 | 113,484                              | 21,708                            | 348,603                |
| <b>Fund Balances - End of Year</b>                           | <b>\$ 961,077</b>       | <b>\$ 126,435</b>                    | <b>\$ 25,230</b>                  | <b>\$ 292,902</b>      |

## COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

### Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Nonmajor Governmental Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

|  | Special Revenue Funds                           |                     |                               |   |
|--|---|---------------------|-------------------------------|---|
|  | Special<br>Economic<br>Development<br>Agreement | Road<br>Improvement | Choppee<br>Regional<br>Center | Local<br>Accommodations<br>& Hospitality<br>Tax |
| <b>Revenues</b>  |   |                     |                               |   |
| Property taxes   | \$ 131,035                                      | \$ -                | \$ -                          | \$ -  |
| Local taxes  |   |                     |                               |   |
| Local accommodations   | -   | -                   | -                             | 2,104,403                                       |
| Hospitality  | -   | -                   | -                             | 2,636,129                                       |
| Capital projects sales tax                                   | -   | -                   | -                             | -   |
| Fees, licenses and permits                                   | -   | 1,787,130           | -                             | -   |
| Use of money and property                                    | 1,753   | 5,681               | 31,637                        | 846   |
| Intergovernmental  | -   | -                   | -                             | -   |
| Grants   | -   | -                   | -                             | -   |
| Other  | 100,000   | -                   | -                             | -   |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>  | <b>\$ 232,788</b>                               | <b>\$ 1,792,811</b> | <b>\$ 31,637</b>              | <b>\$ 4,741,378</b>                             |
| <b>Expenditures</b>  |   |                     |                               |   |
| <b>Current</b>   |   |                     |                               |   |
| General government   | \$ -  | \$ -                | \$ -                          | \$ -  |
| Public safety  | -   | -                   | -                             | -   |
| Public works   | -   | 97,668              | -                             | -   |
| Health & welfare   | -   | -                   | 18,372                        | -   |
| Economic development   | 35,000  | -                   | -                             | -   |
| Culture & recreation   | -   | -                   | -                             | -   |
| Environmental services                                       | -   | -                   | -                             | -   |
| Total Current  | <u>35,000</u>                                   | <u>97,668</u>       | <u>18,372</u>                 | <u>-</u>  |
| <b>Capital Outlay</b>  |   |                     |                               |   |
| General government   | -   | -                   | -                             | -   |
| Public safety  | -   | -                   | -                             | -   |
| Public works   | -   | 1,254,499           | -                             | -   |
| Health & welfare   | -   | -                   | -                             | -   |
| Economic development   | -   | -                   | -                             | -   |
| Culture & recreation   | -   | -                   | -                             | -   |
| Total Capital Outlay   | <u>-</u>  | <u>1,254,499</u>    | <u>-</u>                      | <u>-</u>  |
| <b>Debt Service</b>  |   |                     |                               |   |
| Principal  | -   | -                   | 10,436                        | -   |
| Interest   | -   | -                   | 2,180                         | -   |
| Total Debt Service   | <u>-</u>  | <u>-</u>            | <u>12,616</u>                 | <u>-</u>  |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                                    | <b>\$ 35,000</b>                                | <b>\$ 1,352,167</b> | <b>\$ 30,988</b>              | <b>\$ -</b>                                     |
| <b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues<br/>Over Expenditures</b> | <b>197,788</b>                                  | <b>440,644</b>      | <b>649</b>                    | <b>4,741,378</b>                                |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                        |   |                     |                               |   |
| Proceeds from capital lease financing                        | -   | -                   | -                             | -   |
| Proceeds from sale of assets                                 | -   | -                   | -                             | -   |
| Transfers in   | -   | -                   | -                             | -   |
| Transfers out  | -   | (6,000)             | -                             | (4,357,900)                                     |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                  | <u>-</u>  | <u>(6,000)</u>      | <u>-</u>                      | <u>(4,357,900)</u>                              |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>                           | <b>197,788</b>                                  | <b>434,644</b>      | <b>649</b>                    | <b>383,478</b>                                  |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year                            | 5,057,160                                       | 4,886,174           | 47,934                        | 1,344,875                                       |
| <b>Fund Balances - End of Year</b>                           | <b>\$ 5,254,948</b>                             | <b>\$ 5,320,818</b> | <b>\$ 48,583</b>              | <b>\$ 1,728,353</b>                             |

## COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

### Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Nonmajor Governmental Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

|  | Special Revenue Funds               |                                     |                                  |                  |
|--|-------------------------------------|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|------------------|
|  | Murrells<br>Inlet<br>Revitalization | County<br>"Sunday Sales"<br>Permits | Emergency<br>Telephone<br>System | Bike the<br>Neck |
| <b>Revenues</b>  |                                     |                                     |                                  |                  |
| Property taxes   | \$ -                                | \$ -                                | \$ -                             | \$ -             |
| Local taxes  |                                     |                                     |                                  |                  |
| Local accommodations   | -                                   | -                                   | -                                | -                |
| Hospitality  | -                                   | -                                   | -                                | -                |
| Capital projects sales tax                                   | -                                   | -                                   | -                                | -                |
| Fees, licenses and permits                                   | -                                   | -                                   | 434,684                          | -                |
| Use of money and property                                    | 393                                 | 9                                   | 534                              | 30               |
| Intergovernmental  | 60,950                              | 82,030                              | 95,492                           | -                |
| Grants   | -                                   | -                                   | -                                | -                |
| Other  | -                                   | -                                   | 57                               | 920              |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>  | <b>\$ 61,343</b>                    | <b>\$ 82,039</b>                    | <b>\$ 530,767</b>                | <b>\$ 950</b>    |
| <b>Expenditures</b>  |                                     |                                     |                                  |                  |
| <b>Current</b>   |                                     |                                     |                                  |                  |
| General government   | \$ -                                | \$ -                                | \$ -                             | \$ -             |
| Public safety  | -                                   | -                                   | 328,610                          | -                |
| Public works   | -                                   | -                                   | -                                | -                |
| Health & welfare   | -                                   | -                                   | -                                | -                |
| Economic development   | -                                   | -                                   | -                                | -                |
| Culture & recreation   | 3,182                               | -                                   | -                                | -                |
| Environmental services                                       | -                                   | -                                   | -                                | -                |
| <b>Total Current</b>   | <b>3,182</b>                        | <b>-</b>                            | <b>328,610</b>                   | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Capital Outlay</b>  |                                     |                                     |                                  |                  |
| General government   | -                                   | -                                   | -                                | -                |
| Public safety  | -                                   | -                                   | -                                | -                |
| Public works   | -                                   | -                                   | -                                | -                |
| Health & welfare   | -                                   | -                                   | -                                | -                |
| Economic development   | -                                   | -                                   | -                                | -                |
| Culture & recreation   | -                                   | -                                   | -                                | -                |
| <b>Total Capital Outlay</b>                                  | <b>-</b>                            | <b>-</b>                            | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Debt Service</b>  |                                     |                                     |                                  |                  |
| Principal  | -                                   | -                                   | -                                | -                |
| Interest   | -                                   | -                                   | -                                | -                |
| <b>Total Debt Service</b>                                    | <b>-</b>                            | <b>-</b>                            | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                                    | <b>\$ 3,182</b>                     | <b>\$ -</b>                         | <b>\$ 328,610</b>                | <b>\$ -</b>      |
| <b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues<br/>Over Expenditures</b> | <b>58,161</b>                       | <b>82,039</b>                       | <b>202,157</b>                   | <b>950</b>       |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                        |                                     |                                     |                                  |                  |
| Proceeds from capital lease financing                        | -                                   | -                                   | -                                | -                |
| Proceeds from sale of assets                                 | -                                   | -                                   | -                                | -                |
| Transfers in   | -                                   | -                                   | -                                | -                |
| Transfers out  | -                                   | (72,639)                            | -                                | -                |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                  | <b>-</b>                            | <b>(72,639)</b>                     | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>         |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>                           | <b>58,161</b>                       | <b>9,400</b>                        | <b>202,157</b>                   | <b>950</b>       |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year                            | 357,819                             | 15,900                              | 472,909                          | 27,521           |
| <b>Fund Balances - End of Year</b>                           | <b>\$ 415,980</b>                   | <b>\$ 25,300</b>                    | <b>\$ 675,066</b>                | <b>\$ 28,471</b> |

## COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

### Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Nonmajor Governmental Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

|  | Special Revenue Funds      |                           |                               |                                   |
|--|----------------------------|---------------------------|-------------------------------|-----------------------------------|
|  | Public<br>Safety<br>Grants | Public<br>Works<br>Grants | Health &<br>Welfare<br>Grants | Economic<br>Development<br>Grants |
| <b>Revenues</b>  |                            |                           |                               |                                   |
| Property taxes   | \$ -                       | \$ -                      | \$ -                          | \$ -                              |
| Local taxes  |                            |                           |                               |                                   |
| Local accommodations   | -                          | -                         | -                             | -                                 |
| Hospitality  | -                          | -                         | -                             | -                                 |
| Capital projects sales tax                                   | -                          | -                         | -                             | -                                 |
| Fees, licenses and permits                                   | -                          | -                         | -                             | -                                 |
| Use of money and property                                    | -                          | -                         | -                             | -                                 |
| Intergovernmental  |                            |                           |                               |                                   |
| Grants   | 259,186                    | 3,963,199                 | 11,398                        | 1,544,242                         |
| Other  | -                          | -                         | -                             | -                                 |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>  | <u>\$ 259,186</u>          | <u>\$ 3,963,199</u>       | <u>\$ 11,398</u>              | <u>\$ 1,544,242</u>               |
| <b>Expenditures</b>  |                            |                           |                               |                                   |
| <b>Current</b>   |                            |                           |                               |                                   |
| General government   | \$ -                       | \$ -                      | \$ -                          | \$ -                              |
| Public safety  | 240,463                    | -                         | -                             | -                                 |
| Public works   | -                          | 35,271                    | -                             | -                                 |
| Health & welfare   | -                          | -                         | 397                           | -                                 |
| Economic development   | -                          | -                         | -                             | 881,236                           |
| Culture & recreation   | -                          | -                         | -                             | -                                 |
| Environmental services                                       | -                          | -                         | -                             | -                                 |
| <b>Total Current</b>   | <u>240,463</u>             | <u>35,271</u>             | <u>397</u>                    | <u>881,236</u>                    |
| <b>Capital Outlay</b>  |                            |                           |                               |                                   |
| General government   | -                          | -                         | -                             | -                                 |
| Public safety  | 11,581                     | -                         | -                             | -                                 |
| Public works   | -                          | 253,528                   | -                             | -                                 |
| Health & welfare   | -                          | -                         | 11,001                        | -                                 |
| Economic development   | -                          | -                         | -                             | 480,987                           |
| Culture & recreation   | -                          | -                         | -                             | -                                 |
| <b>Total Capital Outlay</b>                                  | <u>11,581</u>              | <u>253,528</u>            | <u>11,001</u>                 | <u>480,987</u>                    |
| <b>Debt Service</b>  |                            |                           |                               |                                   |
| Principal  | -                          | -                         | -                             | -                                 |
| Interest   | -                          | -                         | -                             | -                                 |
| <b>Total Debt Service</b>                                    | <u>-</u>                   | <u>-</u>                  | <u>-</u>                      | <u>-</u>                          |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                                    | <u>\$ 252,044</u>          | <u>\$ 288,799</u>         | <u>\$ 11,398</u>              | <u>\$ 1,362,223</u>               |
| <b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues<br/>Over Expenditures</b> | 7,142                      | 3,674,400                 | -                             | 182,019                           |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                        |                            |                           |                               |                                   |
| Proceeds from capital lease financing                        | -                          | -                         | -                             | -                                 |
| Proceeds from sale of assets                                 | -                          | -                         | -                             | -                                 |
| Transfers in   | -                          | 307,245                   | -                             | -                                 |
| Transfers out  | -                          | -                         | -                             | -                                 |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                  | <u>-</u>                   | <u>307,245</u>            | <u>-</u>                      | <u>-</u>                          |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>                           | 7,142                      | 3,981,645                 | -                             | 182,019                           |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year                            | (20,072)                   | (4,002,300)               | -                             | (159,021)                         |
| <b>Fund Balances - End of Year</b>                           | <u>\$ (12,930)</u>         | <u>\$ (20,655)</u>        | <u>\$ -</u>                   | <u>\$ 22,998</u>                  |

## COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

### Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Nonmajor Governmental Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

|  | Special Revenue Funds             |                                     |                                      |
|--|-----------------------------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|  | Culture &<br>Recreation<br>Grants | Environmental<br>Services<br>Grants | Total<br>Special<br>Revenue<br>Funds |
| <b>Revenues</b>  |                                   |                                     |                                      |
| Property taxes   | \$ -                              | \$ -                                | \$ 7,701,691                         |
| Local taxes  |                                   |                                     |                                      |
| Local accommodations   | -                                 | -                                   | 2,104,403                            |
| Hospitality  | -                                 | -                                   | 2,636,129                            |
| Capital projects sales tax                                   | -                                 | -                                   | -                                    |
| Fees, licenses and permits                                   | -                                 | -                                   | 3,175,134                            |
| Use of money and property                                    | -                                 | -                                   | 55,879                               |
| Intergovernmental  | -                                 | -                                   | 1,753,875                            |
| Grants   | 74,794                            | 57,281                              | 5,910,100                            |
| Other  | -                                 | -                                   | 428,538                              |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>  | <u>\$ 74,794</u>                  | <u>\$ 57,281</u>                    | <u>\$ 23,765,749</u>                 |
| <b>Expenditures</b>  |                                   |                                     |                                      |
| <b>Current</b>   |                                   |                                     |                                      |
| General government   | \$ -                              | \$ -                                | \$ 907,060                           |
| Public safety  | -                                 | -                                   | 6,821,642                            |
| Public works   | -                                 | -                                   | 132,939                              |
| Health & welfare   | -                                 | -                                   | 765,891                              |
| Economic development   | -                                 | -                                   | 1,285,689                            |
| Culture & recreation   | 74,725                            | -                                   | 1,272,073                            |
| Environmental services                                       | -                                 | 57,281                              | 57,281                               |
| <b>Total Current</b>   | <u>74,725</u>                     | <u>57,281</u>                       | <u>11,242,575</u>                    |
| <b>Capital Outlay</b>  |                                   |                                     |                                      |
| General government   | -                                 | -                                   | -                                    |
| Public safety  | -                                 | -                                   | 20,287                               |
| Public works   | -                                 | -                                   | 1,508,027                            |
| Health & welfare   | -                                 | -                                   | 50,596                               |
| Economic development   | -                                 | -                                   | 513,460                              |
| Culture & recreation   | 16,292                            | -                                   | 16,292                               |
| <b>Total Capital Outlay</b>                                  | <u>16,292</u>                     | <u>-</u>                            | <u>2,108,662</u>                     |
| <b>Debt Service</b>  |                                   |                                     |                                      |
| Principal  | -                                 | -                                   | 21,037                               |
| Interest   | -                                 | -                                   | 4,394                                |
| <b>Total Debt Service</b>                                    | <u>-</u>                          | <u>-</u>                            | <u>25,431</u>                        |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                                    | <u>\$ 91,017</u>                  | <u>\$ 57,281</u>                    | <u>\$ 13,376,668</u>                 |
| <b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues<br/>Over Expenditures</b> | (16,223)                          | -                                   | 10,389,081                           |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                        |                                   |                                     |                                      |
| Proceeds from capital lease financing                        | -                                 | -                                   | -                                    |
| Proceeds from sale of assets                                 | -                                 | -                                   | 10,742                               |
| Transfers in   | -                                 | -                                   | 476,245                              |
| Transfers out  | -                                 | -                                   | (5,278,369)                          |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                  | <u>-</u>                          | <u>-</u>                            | <u>(4,791,382)</u>                   |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>                           | (16,223)                          | -                                   | 5,597,699                            |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year                            | 164,487                           | -                                   | 12,316,974                           |
| <b>Fund Balances - End of Year</b>                           | <u>\$ 168,264</u>                 | <u>\$ -</u>                         | <u>\$ 17,914,673</u>                 |

## COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA

### Combining Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Nonmajor Governmental Funds For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

|  | Capital Projects Fund               |                                  |                                       | Total<br>Nonmajor<br>Governmental<br>Funds |
|--|-------------------------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------------------|--|
|  | Capital<br>Equipment<br>Replacement | Capital<br>Projects<br>Sales Tax | Total<br>Capital<br>Projects<br>Funds |  |
| <b>Revenues</b>  |                                     |                                  |                                       |  |
| Property taxes   | \$ -                                | \$ -                             | \$ -                                  | \$ 7,701,691                               |
| Local taxes  |                                     |                                  |                                       |  |
| Local accommodations   | -                                   | -                                | -                                     | 2,104,403                                  |
| Hospitality  | -                                   | -                                | -                                     | 2,636,129                                  |
| Capital projects sales tax                                   | -                                   | 812                              | 812                                   | 812  |
| Fees, licenses and permits                                   | -                                   | -                                | -                                     | 3,175,134                                  |
| Use of money and property                                    | 2,526                               | -                                | 2,526                                 | 58,405                                     |
| Intergovernmental  | -                                   | -                                | -                                     | 1,753,875                                  |
| Grants   | -                                   | -                                | -                                     | 5,910,100                                  |
| Other  | 15,523                              | -                                | 15,523                                | 444,061                                    |
| <b>Total Revenues</b>  | <b>\$ 18,049</b>                    | <b>\$ 812</b>                    | <b>\$ 18,861</b>                      | <b>\$ 23,784,610</b>                       |
| <b>Expenditures</b>  |                                     |                                  |                                       |  |
| <b>Current</b>   |                                     |                                  |                                       |  |
| General government   | \$ -                                | \$ -                             | \$ -                                  | \$ 907,060                                 |
| Public safety  | -                                   | -                                | -                                     | 6,821,642                                  |
| Public works   | -                                   | -                                | -                                     | 132,939                                    |
| Health & welfare   | -                                   | -                                | -                                     | 765,891                                    |
| Economic development   | -                                   | -                                | -                                     | 1,285,689                                  |
| Culture & recreation   | -                                   | -                                | -                                     | 1,272,073                                  |
| Environmental services                                       | -                                   | -                                | -                                     | 57,281                                     |
| <b>Total Current</b>   | <b>-</b>                            | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>                              | <b>11,242,575</b>                          |
| <b>Capital Outlay</b>  |                                     |                                  |                                       |  |
| General government   | 24,640                              | -                                | 24,640                                | 24,640                                     |
| Public safety  | 1,649,918                           | 1,434                            | 1,651,352                             | 1,671,639                                  |
| Public works   | 603,490                             | 26,921                           | 630,411                               | 2,138,438                                  |
| Health & welfare   | 67,525                              | -                                | 67,525                                | 118,121                                    |
| Economic development   | -                                   | -                                | -                                     | 513,460                                    |
| Culture & recreation   | 43,244                              | -                                | 43,244                                | 59,536                                     |
| <b>Total Capital Outlay</b>                                  | <b>2,388,817</b>                    | <b>28,355</b>                    | <b>2,417,172</b>                      | <b>4,525,834</b>                           |
| <b>Debt Service</b>  |                                     |                                  |                                       |  |
| Principal  | 1,357,634                           | -                                | 1,357,634                             | 1,378,671                                  |
| Interest   | 120,997                             | -                                | 120,997                               | 125,391                                    |
| <b>Total Debt Service</b>                                    | <b>1,478,631</b>                    | <b>-</b>                         | <b>1,478,631</b>                      | <b>1,504,062</b>                           |
| <b>Total Expenditures</b>                                    | <b>\$ 3,867,448</b>                 | <b>\$ 28,355</b>                 | <b>\$ 3,895,803</b>                   | <b>\$ 17,272,471</b>                       |
| <b>Excess (Deficiency) of Revenues<br/>Over Expenditures</b> | <b>(3,849,399)</b>                  | <b>(27,543)</b>                  | <b>(3,876,942)</b>                    | <b>6,512,139</b>                           |
| <b>Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                        |                                     |                                  |                                       |  |
| Proceeds from capital lease financing                        | 3,319,316                           | -                                | 3,319,316                             | 3,319,316                                  |
| Proceeds from sale of assets                                 | -                                   | -                                | -                                     | 10,742                                     |
| Transfers in   | 1,918,600                           | -                                | 1,918,600                             | 2,394,845                                  |
| Transfers out  | -                                   | -                                | -                                     | (5,278,369)                                |
| <b>Total Other Financing Sources (Uses)</b>                  | <b>5,237,916</b>                    | <b>-</b>                         | <b>5,237,916</b>                      | <b>446,534</b>                             |
| <b>Net Change in Fund Balances</b>                           | <b>1,388,517</b>                    | <b>(27,543)</b>                  | <b>1,360,974</b>                      | <b>6,958,673</b>                           |
| Fund Balances - Beginning of Year                            | 3,444,358                           | -                                | 3,444,358                             | 15,761,332                                 |
| <b>Fund Balances - End of Year</b>                           | <b>\$ 4,832,875</b>                 | <b>\$ (27,543)</b>               | <b>\$ 4,805,332</b>                   | <b>\$ 22,720,005</b>                       |

## **Schedule of Fines, Assessments and Surcharges**

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

---

**Schedule of Fines, Assessments and Surcharges**  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

|   |                   |
|---|-------------------|
| <b>Fines &amp; Fees - State Portion</b>                   |                   |
| Circuit/Family Court Motion Fees                          | \$ 42,626         |
| Family Court Alimony/Child Support Fees                   | 122,922           |
| Circuit/Family Court Fines & Other                        | 9,888             |
| Circuit/Family Court Filing Fees                          | 137,075           |
| Magistrate Court Filing Assessments                       | 28,959            |
| Total Fines & Fees - State Portion                        | <u>\$ 341,470</u> |
| <br>  |                   |
| <b>DUI Assessments &amp; Surcharges - State Portion</b>   |                   |
| Boating Under the Influence                               | \$ 250            |
| Magistrate Court DUI                                      | 811               |
| Magistrate Court DUI, DPS Pullout                         | 6,371             |
| General Sessions Court DUI Surcharge                      | 252               |
| Magistrate Court DUI Surcharge                            | 6,471             |
| General Sessions Court DUI DPS Pullout                    | 252               |
| Magistrate Court DUI DPS Pullout                          | 13,516            |
| DUI/DUAC Breathalyzer Test Conviction Fee - SLED          | 1,018             |
| Total DUI Assessments - State Portion                     | <u>\$ 28,941</u>  |
| <br>  |                   |
| <b>Other Surcharges - State Portion</b>                   |                   |
| General Sessions Court Drug Surcharge                     | \$ 9,081          |
| Magistrate Court Drug Surcharge                           | 13,221            |
| General Sessions Court Law Enforcement Surcharge          | 5,469             |
| Magistrate Court Law Enforcement Surcharge                | 304,880           |
| General Sessions Court Criminal Justice Academy Surcharge | 896               |
| Magistrates Court Criminal Justice Academy Surcharge      | 60,732            |
| Total Other Surcharges - State Portion                    | <u>\$ 394,279</u> |
| <br>  |                   |
| <b>Other Assessments - State Portion</b>                  |                   |
| General Sessions Court                                    | \$ 4,407          |
| Magistrate Court  | 660,664           |
| Total Other Assessments - State Portion                   | <u>\$ 665,071</u> |
| <br>  |                   |
| <b>Victims Assessments - County Portion</b>               |                   |
| General Sessions Court                                    | \$ 1,591          |
| Magistrate Court  | 83,022            |
| Total Victims Assessments - County Portion                | <u>\$ 84,613</u>  |
| <br>  |                   |
| <b>Victims Surcharges - County Portion</b>                |                   |
| General Sessions Court                                    | \$ 23,779         |
| Magistrate Court  | 27,688            |
| Total Victims Surcharges - County Portion                 | <u>\$ 51,467</u>  |

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Schedule of Fines, Assessments and Surcharges**  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

**Summary of Changes in Victims Services Fund Balance**

|  |                        |
|--|------------------------|
| Victims Services Assessments and Surcharges          | \$ 136,080             |
| Contributions from General Fund                      | 46,150                 |
| Contributions from Law Enforcement Fund              | 27,850                 |
| Contributions from Others                            | 576                    |
| Miscellaneous Receipts                               | 7                      |
| Current Year Victims Services Expenditures           | <u>(209,878)</u>       |
| Increase (Decrease) in Victims Services Fund Balance | 785                    |
| Victims Services Fund Balance - Beginning of Year    | <u>1,744</u>           |
| Victims Services Fund Balance - End of Year          | <u><u>\$ 2,529</u></u> |

**This page is intentionally left blank.**

---

***SINGLE AUDIT SECTION***

---



Georgetown County  
Georgetown, SC

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards**  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

|   | <u>Federal<br/>CFDA<br/>Number</u> | <u>Grantor or<br/>Pass-Through<br/>Agency<br/>Award Number</u> | <u>Expenditures</u> |
|---|------------------------------------|--|---------------------|
| <b>U.S. Department of Agriculture</b>   |                                    |  |                     |
| <b>Passed through State</b>   |                                    |  |                     |
| <i>S.C. Department of Social Services</i>                                       |                                    |  |                     |
| Food Nutrition Service (FNS)  |                                    |  |                     |
| State Administrative Matching Grant Food  |                                    |  |                     |
| Stamp Program & FS Fraud  |                                    |  |                     |
|   | 10.561                             | 5SC400407  | \$ 15,450           |
|   |                                    |  | <u>15,450</u>       |
| <br>  |                                    |  |                     |
| <b>U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development</b>                         |                                    |  |                     |
| <b>Direct Programs</b>  |                                    |  |                     |
| Home Investment Partnership   | 14.239                             | M-11-DC-45-0214  | 222,725             |
| Home Investment Partnership   | 14.239                             | M-12-DC-45-0214  | 199,199             |
| Home Investment Partnership   | 14.239                             | M-13-DC-45-0214  | 153,139             |
| Home Investment Partnership   | 14.239                             | M-14-DC-45-0214  | 97,242              |
| <b>Passed through State</b>   |                                    |  |                     |
| <i>S.C. Department of Commerce</i>  |                                    |  |                     |
| CDBG - Annie Village Sewer Improvements   |                                    |  |                     |
|   | 14.228                             | 4-CI-12-009  | 46,182              |
| CDBG - Community Planning   |                                    |  |                     |
|   | 14.228                             | 4-RP-13-003  | 50,000              |
|   |                                    |  | <u>768,487</u>      |
| <br>  |                                    |  |                     |
| <b>U.S. Department of Justice</b>   |                                    |  |                     |
| <b>Direct Programs</b>  |                                    |  |                     |
| State Criminal Alien Assistance Program - Detention Center                      | 16.606                             | N/A  | 729                 |
| Byrne - Technology & Equipment Enhancement                                      | 16.738                             | 2013-DJ-BX-1136  | 13,930              |
| <b>Passed through State</b>   |                                    |  |                     |
| <i>S.C. Department of Public Safety</i>   |                                    |  |                     |
| Domestic Violence Investigator  |                                    |  |                     |
|   | 16.738                             | 1G11048  | 47,279              |
|   |                                    |  | <u>61,938</u>       |
| <br>  |                                    |  |                     |
| <b>U.S. Department of Transportation</b>  |                                    |  |                     |
| <b>Direct Programs</b>  |                                    |  |                     |
| Georgetown Airport - Runway & Taxiway Lighting Rehab                            | 20.106                             | 3-45-0025-013-2011   | 18,074              |
| Andrews Airport - Taxiway Phase II  | 20.106                             | 3-45-0005-007-2013   | 5,139               |
| Georgetown Airport - Rehab Taxiways A, B and C                                  | 20.106                             | 3-45-0025-015-2013   | 45,399              |
| Georgetown Airport - T-Hangar Taxi-Lane and Sitework                            | 20.106                             | 3-45-0025-016-2014   | 331,135             |
| Georgetown Airport - Apron Expansion and Removal<br>of Runway 5-23 Obstructions | 20.106                             | 3-45-0025-017-2015   | 56,427              |
|   |                                    |  | <u>456,174</u>      |

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards**  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

|  | <u>Federal<br/>CFDA<br/>Number</u> | <u>Grantor or<br/>Pass-Through<br/>Agency<br/>Award Number</u> | <u>Expenditures</u> |
|--|------------------------------------|--|---------------------|
| <b>National Endowments for the Humanities</b>                |                                    |  |                     |
| <b>Passed through State</b>                                  |                                    |  |                     |
| <i>S.C. Humanities Council</i>                               |                                    |  |                     |
| Rice Fields History  | 45.129                             | 14-1538-1  | 3,219               |
|  |                                    |  | <u>3,219</u>        |
| <b>Institute of Museums &amp; Library Services</b>           |                                    |  |                     |
| <b>Direct Programs</b>                                       |                                    |  |                     |
| Sparks! Ignition Grants for Libraries                        | 45.312                             | SP-2-14-0043-14  | 8,077               |
| <b>Passed through State</b>                                  |                                    |  |                     |
| <i>S.C. State Library</i>                                    |                                    |  |                     |
| LSTA - Sacred Accounts - Digital Library                     | 45.310                             | IID-13-09  | 5,544               |
| LSTA - Summer Reading  | 45.310                             | IID-13-123   | 1,000               |
| LSTA - Book to Action  | 45.310                             | IID-13-301   | 1,632               |
| LSTA - Hispanic Library Services                             | 45.310                             | IIIA-14-03   | 28,247              |
|  |                                    |  | <u>44,500</u>       |
| <b>U.S. Environmental Protection Agency</b>                  |                                    |  |                     |
| <b>Passed through State and Local Council of Governments</b> |                                    |  |                     |
| <i>S.C. Department of Health &amp; Environmental Control</i> |                                    |  |                     |
| <i>Waccamaw Regional Council of Governments</i>              |                                    |  |                     |
| Murrells Inlet Watershed Plan BMP<br>Demonstration Projects  | 66.460                             | EQ-5-378   | 1,800               |
|  |                                    |  | <u>1,800</u>        |
| <b>U.S. Department of Health &amp; Human Services</b>        |                                    |  |                     |
| <b>Passed through State</b>                                  |                                    |  |                     |
| <i>S.C. Department of Social Services</i>                    |                                    |  |                     |
| S.C. Hospital Preparedness                                   | 93.074                             | PD-5-457   | 11,001              |
| Child Support Enforcement IV-D                               |                                    |  |                     |
| Filing Fees  | 93.563                             | G1501SC1401  | 27,300              |
| Service of Process Payments                                  | 93.563                             | G1501SC1401  | 13,283              |
| Transaction Reimbursement                                    | 93.563                             | G1501SC1401  | 111,247             |

**COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

**Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards**  
For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

|   | <u>Federal<br/>CFDA<br/>Number</u> | <u>Grantor or<br/>Pass-Through<br/>Agency<br/>Award Number</u> | <u>Expenditures</u>            |
|---|------------------------------------|--|--------------------------------|
| <b>U.S. Department of Health &amp; Human Services (continued)</b>             |                                    |  |                                |
| <b>Passed through State (continued)</b>                                       |                                    |  |                                |
| <i>S.C. Department of Social Services (continued)</i>                         |                                    |  |                                |
| Administration for Children & Families Program                                |                                    |  |                                |
| Family Preservation (CWS Part II)   | 93.556                             | G1510SCFPSS  | 122                            |
| Temporary Assistance for Needy Families<br>- TANF Block Grant                 | 93.558                             | G1502SCTANF  | 13,898                         |
| Child Support Enforcement   | 93.563                             | G1501SC1401  | 22                             |
| Child Care Development Fund   | 93.596                             | G1501SCCCDF  | 128                            |
| Title IV-E Foster Care  | 93.658                             | G1501SC1401  | 7,483                          |
| Social Services Block Grant Administration                                    | 93.667                             | G1502SCSOSR  | 4,968                          |
| Centers for Medicare & Medicaid Services (CMS)                                |                                    |  |                                |
| Medicaid Administration   | 93.778                             | N/A  | 10,749                         |
|   |                                    |  | <u>200,201</u>                 |
| <br>  |                                    |  |                                |
| <b>U.S. Department of Homeland Security</b>                                   |                                    |  |                                |
| <b>Passed through State</b>   |                                    |  |                                |
| <i>S.C. Office of the Adjutant General,<br/>Emergency Management Division</i> |                                    |  |                                |
| Public Assistance - Ice Storm PAX   | 97.036                             | FEMA-4166-DR-SC  | 6,026                          |
| LEMPG   | 97.042                             | 13EMPG01   | 21,037                         |
| LEMPG   | 97.042                             | 14EMPG01   | 58,510                         |
|   |                                    |  | <u>85,573</u>                  |
| <br><b>Grand Total</b>  |                                    |  | <br><b><u>\$ 1,637,342</u></b> |

## **COUNTY OF GEORGETOWN, SOUTH CAROLINA**

### **Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards** For the Year Ended June 30, 2015

#### **Note 1 - Basis of Presentation**

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards includes the federal grant activity of the County of Georgetown, South Carolina, and is presented on the modified accrual basis of accounting. The information is presented in accordance with the requirements of OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Therefore, some amounts presented in this schedule may differ from amounts presented in, or used in the preparation of, the basic financial statements.

#### **Note 2 – Loan Balance**

The County has an Energy Efficiency & Conservation Loan Program loan balance in the amount of \$317,530 outstanding as of June 30, 2015. The loan proceeds, funded by a U.S. Department of Energy Loan Program pass-through from the S.C. Budget & Control Board, were completely expended and reported in the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards in prior years.

**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

To the County Council  
Georgetown County, South Carolina  
Georgetown, South Carolina

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Georgetown County, South Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2015, and the related notes to the financial statements, which collectively comprise Georgetown County, South Carolina's basic financial statements and have issued our report thereon dated January 19, 2016.

**Internal Control Over Financial Reporting**

In planning and performing our audit of the financial statements, we considered Georgetown County, South Carolina's internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinions on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Georgetown County, South Carolina's internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Georgetown County, South Carolina's internal control.

A *deficiency in internal control* exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies and therefore, material weaknesses or significant deficiencies may exist that were not identified. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

### **Compliance and Other Matters**

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Georgetown County, South Carolina's financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

### **Purpose of this Report**

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the entity's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Baird & Company, CPAs, LLC*

BAIRD & COMPANY, CPAs, LLC  
Certified Public Accountants

Augusta, Georgia  
January 19, 2016

**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM  
AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY OMB CIRCULAR A-133**

To the County Council  
Georgetown County, South Carolina  
Georgetown, South Carolina

**Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program**

We have audited Georgetown County, South Carolina's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Circular A-133 Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of Georgetown County, South Carolina's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2015. Georgetown County, South Carolina's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

**Management's Responsibility**

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its federal programs.

**Auditors' Responsibility**

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Georgetown County, South Carolina's major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations*. Those standards and OMB Circular A-133 require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Georgetown County, South Carolina's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Georgetown County, South Carolina's compliance.

**Opinion on Each Major Federal Program**

In our opinion, Georgetown County, South Carolina, complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2015.

## Report on Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of Georgetown County, South Carolina, is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Georgetown County, South Carolina's internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Georgetown County, South Carolina's internal control over compliance.

A *deficiency in internal control over compliance* exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of OMB Circular A-133. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

*Baird & Company, CPAs, LLC*

BAIRD & COMPANY, CPAs, LLC  
Certified Public Accountants

Augusta, Georgia  
January 19, 2016

**GEORGETOWN COUNTY, SOUTH CAROLINA  
SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS  
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015**

**I. Summary of Auditors' Results:**

- A. The auditors' report expresses an unmodified opinion on the financial statements of Georgetown County, South Carolina.
- B. No significant deficiencies or no material weaknesses were disclosed during the audit of the financial statements.
- C. No instances of noncompliance material to the financial statements of Georgetown County, South Carolina which would be required to be reported in accordance with Government Auditing Standards, were disclosed during the audit.
- D. No significant deficiencies or material weaknesses in internal controls over major federal award programs were disclosed during the audit.
- E. The auditors' report on compliance for the major federal award programs for Georgetown County, South Carolina expresses an unmodified opinion on all major federal programs.
- F. Audit findings that are required to be reported in accordance with Section 510(a) of OMB Circular A-133 are reported in this schedule.
- G. Major federal program for Georgetown County, South Carolina for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2015 is:

| <u>Program Name</u>         | <u>CFDA #</u> |
|-----------------------------|---------------|
| Airport Improvement Program | 20.106        |

- H. The threshold for determining Type A programs for Georgetown County, South Carolina is \$300,000.
- I. Georgetown County, South Carolina qualified as a low risk auditee.

**II. Findings Related to the Audit of the Financial Statements of Georgetown County, South Carolina:**

There were no findings noted for the year ended June 30, 2015.

**III. Findings and Questioned Costs Related to the Audit of Federal Awards:**

There were no findings noted for the year ended June 30, 2015 that are required to be reported in accordance with OMB Circular A-133 criteria.

**IV. Prior Audit Findings Related to the Audit of the Financial Statements of Georgetown County, South Carolina:**

**Finding: 2014-1**  
Status: Corrected.

